Program SCATMAN: A Code Designed to Calculate Photon Coherent Scattering Anomalous Scattering Factors and Cross Sections

Dermott E. Cullen

Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory P.O. Box 808, L-298 Livermore, CA 94550 November 1, 1989

Introduction

The computer code SCATMAN starts from photon interaction cross sections in the ENDL character (as opposed to binary) format and calculates photon coherent scattering anomalous scattering factors and cross sections. This code is designed to be both a research code to be used to investigate the effect of various assumptions and approximations and as a production code to be used to produce data for inclusion in the 1989 Evaluated Photon Data Library (EPDL).

Code documentation

This code is one of a series of codes which are used to create a set of coupled electronphoton data bases which can be used in a wide variety of applications.

These codes are designed to be self documenting, in the sense that the latest documentation for each code is included as comment lines at the beginning of each code. Printed documentation, such as this document, are periodically published and consists mostly of a copy of the comment lines from the beginning of each code. The user should be aware that the comment lines within the codes are continually updated to reflect the most recent status of the codes and these comments should always be considered to be the most recent documentation for the codes and may supercede published documentation, such as this document. Therefore, the user is advised to always read the documentation within the actual code which is being used.

The remainder of this report consists of a listing of the documentation which appears at the beginning of program SCATMAN and example output. See also, "A Consistent Definition of Anomalous Scattering Factors for use in Applications with Atomic Coherent Scattering Form Factors" by D.E. Cullen (to be published) for a detailed discussion of the effect of anomalous scattering on the coherent scattering angular distribution and cross sections.

PROGRAM SCATMAN (INPUT, OUTPUT, TAPE5=INPUT, TAPE6=OUTPUT, TAPE10, 1 TAPE11)

PROGRAM SCATMAN VERSION 90-1 (FEBRUARY 1990)

WRITTEN BY DERMOTT E. CULLEN L-298 LAWRENCE LIVERMORE NATIONAL LABORATORY P.O. BOX 808 LIVERMORE CA, 94550 U.S.A. TELEPHONE 415-423-7359

PURPOSE

CALCULATE ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS AND/OR COHERENT CROSS SECTIONS.

INPUT OPTIONS

THIS CODE HAS BEEN WRITTEN TO INCLUDE A NUMBER OF INPUT OPTIONS IN ORDER TO ALLOW THE USER TO EVALUATE THE IMPORTANCE OF A VARIETY OF POSSIBLE DEFINITIONS OF SCATTERING FACTORS, DESCRIBED BELOW.

THIS CODE HAS ALREADY BEEN USED TO CALCULATE ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS FOR THE ENTIRE LIVERMORE EVALUATED PHOTON DATA LIBRARY (EPDL). THEREFORE IN ORDER TO OBTAIN STANDARD RESULTS YOU NEED NOT RUN THIS CODE, YOU NEED MERELY CONTACT THE AUTHOR FOR A COPY OF RESULTS.

HOWEVER, IF YOU WISH TO USE THIS CODE TO EVALUATE THE IMPORTANCE OF DEFINITIONS, PLEASE USE CARE TO READ ALL OF THIS DOCUMENTATION IN ORDER TO UNDERSTAND HOW TO PREPARE INPUT PARAMETERS AND HOW TO INTERPRET THE RESULTS CALCULATED BY THIS CODE.

THE PRIMARY PURPOSE OF THIS CODE IS TO CALCULATE ELEMENTAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS. THIS CODE CAN BE USED FOR A VARIETY OF OTHER PURPOSES (SEE, THE DESCRIPTION OF INPUT OPTIONS), BUT GENERALLY IT IS SIMPLER TO USE THIS CODE TO ESTABLISH A DATA BASE OF ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS (WHICH REQUIRES CONSIDERABLE COMPUTER TIME) AND TO THEN USE THIS DATA BASE IN COMBINATION WITH A VARIETY OF DIFFERENT MODELS AND ASSUMPTIONS TO CALCULATE THE PHOTON SCATTERING ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS. FOR THIS PURPOSE 2 OTHER CODES MAY BE USED,

COHERT = FOR COHERENT SCATTERING INCOHERT = FOR INCOHERENT SCATTERING

THESE CODES ARE AVAILABLE FROM THE AUTHOR.

THIS PROGRAM MAY BE USED IN ONE OF THREE OPERATING MODES

- (1) CALCULATE COHERENT CROSS SECTION WITHOUT ANOMALOUS SCATTERING
 ONLY READ FORM FACTORS AND CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS
- (2) CALCULATE ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS
 READ CROSS SECTIONS AND CALCULATE SCATTERING FACTORS
 THIS MODE MAY ALSO BE USED TO THEN CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS
- (3) CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS WITH ANOMALOUS SCATTERING
 READ ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS AND CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS.
- THE OPERATING MODE IS SELECTED BY THE PROGRAM BASED ON INPUT
- (1) THIS MODE IS USED IF NO ANOMALOUS SCATTERING DEPENDENT OUTPUT IS REQUESTED.
- (2) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS CROSS SECTIONS
- (3) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS.

THE RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE IS TO USE THIS CODE TO ESTABLISH A DATA BASE OF SUBSHELL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS - THIS DATA BASE IS EXPENSIVE TO GENERATE, IN TERMS OF COMPUTER TIME, BUT NEED ONLY BE CREATED ONCE - ONCE IT IS ESTABLISHED IT CAN BE USED WITH THIS PROGRAM TO ECONOMICALLY DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF ALL THE MODELS DESCRIBED BELOW.

CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS

THIS PROGRAM USES THE CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF THE REAL AND IMAGINARY SCATTERING AMPLITUDES AND SCATTERING FACTORS AS USED AS GIVEN BY P.P. KANE, L. KISSEL, R.H. PRATT AND S.C. ROY IN 'ELASTIC SCATTERING OF GAMMA-RAYS AND X-RAYS BY ATOMS', PHYSICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHYSICS LETTERS) 140, NO. 2 (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM.

DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS

THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE,

SIG(E, COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E, COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2)

= ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE
= (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING)
= 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS
= THE FORM FACTOR
= THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR
= THE IMAGINARY SCATTERING FACTOR
= MOMENTUM TRANSFER SIN(THETA/2)/LAMBDA
= SCATTERING ANGLE
= WAVELENGTH
= SCATTERING COSINE

THE COHERENT SCATTERING CROSS SECTION IS DEFINED BY INTEGRATING THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OVER COS.

ANOMALOUS SCATTERING

WE EXPECT ANOMALOUS SCATTERING TO BE IMPORTANT AT LOW ENERGY AND THAT ITS EFFECT DECREASES WITH INCREASING ENERGY SO THAT AT HIGH ENERGY THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION AND CROSS SECTION SMOOTHLY APPROACH THAT PREDICTED ONLY USING FORM FACTORS, I.E., AT HIGH ENERGY F'(E) AND F''(E) APPROACH ZERO.

IN ORDER TO ASSESS THE IMPORTANCE OF THE FORM FACTOR AND THE ANOMALOUS SCATTERING THIS PROGRAM CAN BE USED TO CALCULATE CROSS CROSS SECTIONS USING 3 DIFFERENT MODELS,

- (1) INCLUDING THE FORM FACTOR AND ANOMALOUS SCATTERING.
- (2) INCLUDING ANOMALOUS SCATTERING AND ASSUMING THE FORM FACTOR IS EQUAL TO Z (THE LOW ENERGY LIMIT OF THE FORM FACTOR).
- (3) INCLUDING ONLY THE FORM FACTOR (NO ANOMALOUS SCATTERING)

WE EXPECT (1) AND (2) TO BECOME EQUAL AT LOW ENERGY WHERE THE FORM FACTOR IS APPROACHING Z.

WE EXPECT (1) AND (3) TO BECOME EQUAL AT HIGH ENERGY WHERE THE THE ANOMALOUS SCATERING IS APPROACHING ZERO.

DEFINITION OF FORWARD ANGLE SCATTERING AMPLITUDES

THE FORWARD DIRECTION ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION CAN BE WRITTEN IN THE FORM,

SIG(E,1) = ((R A(E,1))**2 + (I A(E,1))**2)

R A(E,1) = FORWARD ANGLE REAL SCATTERING FACTOR I A(E,1) = FORWARD ANGLE IMAGINARY SCATTERING AMPLITUDE COS = 1

DEFINITION OF FORWARD ANGLE ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS

FROM OUR INITIAL DEFINITION OF THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION WE CAN DEFINE THE FORWARD ANGLE ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS, WHICH USING THE SIGN CONVENTION OF KISSEL, CAN BE WRITTEN IN THE FORM,

R A(E,1) = -R0*(Z + F'(E))I A(E,1) = R0*(F''(E))

Z = FORWARD ANGLE VALUE OF THE FORM FACTOR R0 = 2.82D-13 CM = 0.282 SQRT (BARNS)

OR IF WE KNOW THE SCATTERING AMPLITUDES,

F'(E) = -(R A(E,1)/R0 + Z)F''(E) = I A(E,1)/R0

IN THIS CODE WE WILL USE DISPERSION RELATIONSHIPS TO DEFINE THE AMPLITUDES AND THEN USE THE ABOVE RELATIONSHIPS TO DEFINE THE SCATTERING FACTORS. FORWARD ANGLE SCATTERING AMPLITUDES IN TERM OF CROSS SECTION

DISPERSION RELATIONSHIPS WILL BE USED TO CALCULATE ANOMALOUS SCATTERING AMPLITUDES. THE FORWARD ANGLE IMAGINARY AND REAL SCATTERING AMPLITUDE CAN BE DEFINED IN TERMS OF ONE ANOTHER USING THE TWO DISPERSION RELATIONSHIPS,

WHERE THE INTEGRALS EXTEND FROM E' = 0 TO INFINITY.

IN ADDITION THE IMAGINARY SCATTERING AMPLITUDES CAN BE DEFINED DIRECTLY IN TERMS OF THE PHOTOELCTRIC CROSS SECTION,

 $I A(E, 1) = C2 \times E \times SIGPE(E)$

WE WILL USE THE THIRD EQUATION ABOVE TO DIRECTLY DEFINE THE IMAGINARY AMPLITUDE IN TERMS OF THE PHOTOELECTRIC CROSS SECTION AND SUBSTITUTE THIS RELATIONSHIP INTO THE FIRST EQUATION TO DEFINE THE REAL AMPLITUDE IN TERMS OF AN INTEGRAL OVER THE PHOTOELECTRIC CROSS SECTION.

C3 = C1*C2 = 1/(2*PI*PI*C)

5

CONSIDERATION OF LIMITING VALUES

LOW ENERGY

AT LOW ENERGY THE FORM FACTOR AND ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS BECOME ISOTROPIC. THEREFORE THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION BECOMES PROPORTIONAL TO THOMSON SCATTERING, 1 +COS**2, AND THE FORWARD ANGLE SCATTERING AMPLITUDES CAN BE USED TO DEFINE THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION AT ALL ANGLES AND IN TURN THE CROSS SECTION.

FROM THE DEFINITION OF THE SCATTERING AMPLITUDES IN TERMS OF THE PHOTOELECTRIC CROSS SECTION WE CAN SEE THAT BELOW THE LOWEST ENERGY EDGE I A(E,1) IS ZERO AND AS LONG AS THE INTEGRAL DEFINING R A(E,1) CONVERGES AS ENERGY APPROACHES ZERO (AS IT ALWAYS DOES) R A(E,1) WILL APPROACH ZERO AS E^{*2} . THEREFORE THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION AND CROSS SECTION WILL APPROACH ZERO AS E^{*4} . THIS IS IN MARKED CONTRAST TO THE RESULTS OBTAINED USING ONLY FORM FACTORS, WHICH APPROACH A CONSTANT VALUE PROPORTIONAL TO Z^{*2} AT LOW ENERGY (Z = ATOMIC NUMBER OF AN ELEMENT).

SINCE THE REAL SCATTERING AMPLITUDE APPROACHES ZERO AT LOW ENERGY WE CAN SEE FROM OUR DEFINITION OF THE REAL SCATTERING FACTOR THAT IT MUST APPROACH -Z, EXACTLY CANCELLING THE CONTRIBUTION OF THE FORM FACTOR, IN ORDER FOR THE CROSS SECTION TO APPROACH ZERO.

AS WILL BE POINTED OUT BELOW, DEPENDING ON THE MODEL USED TO ACTUALLY DEFINE SCATTERING FACTORS, THIS LOW ENERGY LIMIT OF A ZERO CROSS SECTION MAY OR MAY NOT BE ATTAINED.

HIGH ENERGY

TWO ADDITIONAL RELATIONSHIPS WILL BE USED TO DEFINE THE HIGH ENERGY LIMIT AS ENERGY APPROACHES INFINITY,

I A(E, 1) ----> 0

R A(E,1) -----> -C3*INTEGRAL SIGPE(E')*DE'

IN ORDER TO SATISFY THESE RELATIONSHIPS, FROM THE DEFINITION OF I A(E,1) IN TERMS OF THE PHOTOELECTRIC CROSS SECTION WE SEE THAT WE REQUIRE THAT,

E*SIGPE(E) -----> 0, AS E APPROACHES INFINITY

AND THAT THE INTEGRAL OF SIGPE(E) BE BOUNDED.

AT HIGH ENERGY THE PHOTOELECTRIC CROSS VARIES AS 1/E AND AS SUCH WILL NOT SATISFY EITHER OF THESE RELATIONSHIPS. FOR A 1/E CROSS SECTION I A(E,1) WILL APPROACH A CONSTANT AND THE INTEGRAL DEFINING R A(E,1) WILL DIVERSE TO -INFINITY.

IN ORDER TO SATISFY THESE RELATIONSHIPS WE MUST INCLUDE THE EFFECT OF BOUND PAIR PRODUCTION AT HIGH ENERGY (SEE: REF. 1). THE BOUND PAIR PRODUCTION CROSS SECTION IS NOT THE SAME AS THE PAIR PRODUCTION. THE BOUND PAIR PRODUCTION WILL BE ZERO AT LOW ENERGY. IN THE 1 TO 10 MEV ENERGY RANGE IT WILL RAPIDLY INCREASE AND BECOME EQUAL TO THE PHOTOELECTRIC CROSS SECTION. THE CORRECT CROSS SECTION TO USE TO DEFINE THE SCATTERING AMPLITUDES IS THE PHOTOELECTRIC MINUS THE BOUND PAIR PRODUCTION CROSS SECTION.

THEREFORE THE CORRECT CROSS SECTION TO USE SHOULD BE THE PHOTOELECTRIC UP TO 1 MEV. ABOVE THIS ENERGY THE CROSS SECTION SHOULD SMOOTHLY APPROACH ZERO AT 10 MEV AND BE ZERO FOR ALL HIGHER ENERGIES.

BY 1 MEV THE PHOTOELECTRIC CROSS SECTION IS GENERALLY QUITE SMALL AND THE DETAILS OF HOW THE CROSS SECTION APPROACHES ZERO IN THE 1 TO 10 MEV ENERGY RANGE HAS LITTLE EFFECT ON R A(E,1). THE ONLY IMPORTANT POINT IS THAT IT NOT BE DEFINED AS EXTENDING AS 1/E TO INFINITY. IN THIS CODE ABOVE 1 MEV THE CROSS SECTION WILL BE DEFINED TO BE CONTINUOUS AT 1 MEV AND VARIE BETWEEN 1 AND 10 MEV AS PROPORTIONAL TO $(10 - E)/E^{**3}$ AND TO BE ZERO ABOVE 10 MEV.

WE CAN SEE THAT IN ORDER TO OBTAIN CONSISTENT RESULTS WHICH SMOOTHLY APPROACH THE RESULTS OBTAINED USING ONLY FORM FACTORS, FROM THE DEFINITION OF OUR SCATTERING AMPLITUDES AND FACTORS WE MUST HAVE,

 $R A(E, 1) \longrightarrow -C3*INTEGRAL SIGPE(E')*DE' = -R0*Z$

SINCE ONLY IN THIS CASE WILL F'(E) APROACH ZERO AT HIGH ENERGY. IT WILL BE POINTED OUT BELOW THAT IN ALMOST NO REAL CASE IS THIS LIMITING VALUE OBTAINED AND UNLESS ADDITIONAL ASSUMPTIONS OR APPROXIMATIONS ARE INTRODUCED, THE RESULTS WILL BE INCONSISTENT.

EXPLICIT AND IMPLICIT EDGES

IT MUST BE REALIZED THAT THE INTEGRAL USED TO DEFINE THE REAL SCATTERING AMPLITUDE EXTENDS FROM ZERO TO INFINITE ENERGY. NEAR PHOTOELECTRIC EDGES, WHERE THERE IS AN ABRUPT CHANGE IN THE CROSS SECTION WE WILL OBTAIN EXPLICIT EDGE EFFECTS, WHERE THE REAL SCATTERING AMPLITUDE CHANGES VERY RAPIDLY.

IF CROSS SECTIONS ARE ONLY AVAILABLE OVER A SMALLER ENERGY RANGE AND THESE ARE USED TO CALCULATE SCATTERING AMPLITUDES, ONE MUST REALIZE THAT IF THE INTEGRAL IS TRUNCATED TO THE ENERGY RANGE OF THE CROSS SECTION YOU ARE IMPLICITLY SAYING THERE IS AN EDGE AT THE END OF THE RANGE OF INTEGRATION AND YOU SHOULD EXPECT TO OBTAIN RESULTS INCLUDING IMPLICIT EDGE EFFECTS NEAR THE END OF OF THE ENERGY RANGE OF INTEGRATION. FOR EXAMPLE, MATHEMATICALLY THERE IS ABSOLUTELY NO DIFFERENCE BETWEEN YOU SPECIFYING THAT THERE IS AN EDGE AT 10 EV AND THE CROSS SECTION IS ZERO AT ALL LOWER ENERGY - AND YOU USING CROSS SECTIONS THAT ONLY EXTEND DOWN TO 10 EV AND THEN SIMPLY TRUNCATE THE INTEGRAL AT THIS POINT -IN EITHER CASE THE RESULTS WILL BE THE SAME AND WILL INCLUDE TYPICAL EDGE EFFECTS - THE SAME IS TRUE AT THE UPPER ENERGY LIMIT OF THE RANGE OF INTEGRATION.

DATA DOWN TO EDGE AND UP TO INFINITY

THE TABULATED CROSS SECTIONS USED BY THIS PROGRAM ARE GIVEN OVER THE ENERGY RANGE 10 EV TO 100 GEV. THE DISPERSION INTEGRAL IS OVER 0 TO INFINITE ENERGY. IF THE EDGE FOR A SUBSHELL IS BELOW 10 EV THE CROSS SECTION CAN BE EXTENDED FROM 10 EV DOWN TO THE EDGE AS 1/E**3 WITH CONTINUITY AT 10 EV. AS DESCRIBED ABOVE THE CROSS SECTION WILL BE DEFINED TO SMOOTHLY APPROACH ZERO AT 10 MEV AND TO BE ZERO AT ALL HIGHER ENERGIES.

WITH THIS APPROACH THE CROSS SECTIONS ARE DEFINED AT ALL ENERGIES AND IMPLICIT EDGE EFFECTS CAN BE AVOIDED.

HOWEVER, IF YOU WISH TO EVALUATE THE EFFECT OF IMPLICIT EDGES YOU HAVE THE INPUT OPTION NOT TO EXTEND CROSS SECTIONS BELOW 10 EV. IN THIS CASE YOU EXPECT TO SEE IMPLICIT EDGE EFFECTS NEAR 10 EV.

RESOLUTION

=====**=**=**=**=

IT CAN BE SHOWN THAT AS LONG AS THE CROSS SECTION USED TO DEFINE THE ANOMALOUS SCATTERING AMPLITUDES IS CONTINUOUS ONE CAN OBTAIN CONSISTENT, BOUNDED ANOMALOUS SCATTERING AMPLITUDES. OBVIOUSLY IF WE TREAT THE PHOTOELECTRIC CROSS SECTION AS HAVING INFINITELY NARROW EDGES WE WILL HAVE A DISCONTINUITY IN THE CROSS SECTION WHICH WILL PREVENT THE RESULTS FROM BEING CONSISTENT AND BOUNDED, E.G., THE REAL AMPLITUDE WILL HAVE A LOG POLE AT THE EDGES.

FOR USE IN APPLICATIONS WE REQUIRE THAT THE AMPLITUDES BE CONSISTENT AND BOUNDED AND AS SUCH WE MUST DEFINE CONTINUOUS CROSS SECTIONS FOR USE IN EVALUATING THE DISPERSION INTEGRALS.

BY CONSISTENT WE MEAN THAT THE RESULTS ARE CONSISTENT WITH THE TWO DISPERSION RELATIONSHIPS DEFINING THE REAL AND IMAGINARY AMPLITUDES IN TERMS OF ONE ANOTHER AND THE DIRECT RELATIONSHIP USED TO DEFINE THE IMAGINARY AMPLITUDE IN TERMS OF THE CROSS CROSS. BY COMBINING THESE THREE RELATIONSHIPS WE CAN OBTAIN A HOMOGENEOUS INTEGRAL EQUATION ONLY INVOLVING THE CROSS SECTION. AS SUCH WE CANNOT EXPECT TO START FROM MERELY ANY CROSS SECTION AND OBTAIN RESULTS WHICH ARE CONSISTENT WITH ALL THREE OF OUR RELATIONSHIPS - WE MUST PLACE RESTRAINTS ON THE CROSS SECTION IF WE ARE TO OBTAIN CONSISTENT RESULTS - THE MOST OBVIOUS CONSTRAINT THAT WE MUST PLACE ON THE CROSS SECTION IS THAT IT BE CONTINUOUS.

ONE CAN ARGUE THAT PHOTOELECTRIC EDGES CANNOT BE INFINITELY NARROW DUE TO FINITE LIFETIMES, ETC. AND USE THIS ARGUMENT TO VARY THE CROSS CONTINUOUSLY ACROSS THE EDGE. WE WILL TAKE A MORE PRAGMATIC APPROACH AND MERELY STATE THAT WE WISH TO DEFINE ANOMALOUS SCATTERING AMPLITUDES FOR SUBSEQUENT USE IN APPLICATIONS, IN PARTICULAR WE WISH TO SIMULATE EXPERIMENTAL CONDITIONS IN ORDER TO BE ABLE TO REPRODUCE EXPERIMENTAL MEASUREMENTS. SINCE MEASUREMENTS HAVE A FINITE ENERGY RESOLUTION WE WILL DEFINE OUR ANOMALOUS SCATTERING AMPLITUDES IN ORDER TO SIMULATE THIS RESOLUTION. WE WILL SIMULATE RESOLUTION BROADENING BY STARTING FROM THE PHOTOELECTRIC CROSS SECTION AND DEFINING A RESOLUTION BROADENED CROSS SECTION,

EVEN IN THE CASE WHERE THE PHOTOELECTRIC CROSS SECTION IS TREATED AS HAVING INFINITELY NARROW EDGES, THE BROADENED CROSS SECTION WILL BE SMOOTH, NOT HAVE ANY DISCONTINUITIES AND CAN YIELD RESULTS WHICH ARE CONSISTENT WITH BOTH DISPERSION RELATIONSHIPS AND THE DIRECT DEFINITION OF THE IMAGINARY AMPLITUDE IN TERMS OF THE PHOTOELECTRIC CROSS SECTION.

THE WIDTH OF THE GAUSSIAN BROADENING KERNEL (A) WILL BE DEFINED TO PRODUCE A RESOLUTION WHICH IS A FRACTION OF THE ENERGY. THE WIDTH OF THE GAUSSIAN AT ITS HALF HEIGHT IS,

 $1/2 = EXP[-A^{*}(E'-E)^{**2}]$

FOR E'-E TO BE A FRACTION OF THE ENERGY WE DEFINE,

E'-E = DE*E

 $1/2 = EXP[-A^*(DE^*E)^{**2}]$

LOG(1/2) = -A*(DE*E)**2LOG(2) = A*(DE*E)**2

A =LOG(2) / [(DE*E) **2]

DE IS ONE OF THE INPUT PARAMETERS TO THIS PROGRAM. IF YOU WISH TO EVALUATE THE EFFECT OF RESOLUTION ON THE RESULTS YOU MAY VARY THIS PARAMETER. FOR GENERAL USE IN ORDER TO SIMULATE CURRENT EXPERIMENTAL RESOLUTION, 1 PER-CENT IS RECOMMENDED AS AN INPUT PARAMETER.

TABULATED LINEARLY INTERPOLABLE CROSS SECTIONS

THE CROSS SECTIONS IN THE LIVERMORE EVALUATED PHOTON DATA LIBRARY ARE DEFINED IN TERMS OF A TABLE OF (ENERGY, CROSS SECTION) PAIRS WITH LOG-LOG INTERPOLATION BETWEEN TABULATED VALUES. THIS DATA CAN EASILY BE REDUCED TO WITHIN ANY REQUIRED ACCURACY TO A TABLE OF (ENERGY, CROSS SECTION) PAIRS WITH LINEAR-LINEAR INTERPOLATION BETWEEN TABULATED VALUES. THIS PROCEDURE IS USED IN THIS CODE IN ORDER TO PRODUCE A TABLE OF LINEARLY INTERPOLATED CROSS SECTIONS TO BE USED TO CALCULATE THE RESOLUTION BROADENED CROSS SECTIONS.

THE INTERVAL HALVING TECHNIQUE IS THEN USED TO CALCULATE THE RESOLUTION BROADENED CROSS SECTION TO PRODUCE TABULATED RESULTS WHERE LINEAR INTERPOLATION CAN BE USED TO DEFINE THE CROSS SECTION BETWEEN TABULATED VALUES. THIS RESOLUTION BROADENED, TABULATED LINEARLY INTERPOLABLE CROSS SECTION IS THEN USED TO DEFINE THE SCATTERING AMPLITUDES.

STARTING FROM THIS DATA THE IMAGINARY SCATTERING AMPLITUDE CAN BE DEFINED DIRECTLY IN TERMS OF THE CROSS SECTION AND THE REAL SCATTERING AMPLITUDE CAN BE DEFINED IN TERMS OF THE INTEGRAL OVER A NUMBER OF ENERGY INTERVALS, IN EACH OF WHICH THE CROSS SECTION IS LINEARLY INTERPOLABLE,

CALCULATION OF FORWARD ANGLE SCATTERING AMPLITUDES

STARTING FROM TABULATED DATA WE CAN DEFINE THE INTEGRAL AS A SUM OVER ENERGY INTERVALS IN THE TABLUATED DATA,

THEREFORE IN ORDER TO DEFINE R A(E,1) WE NEED ONLY BE CONCERNED WITH DEFINING THIS INTEGRAL FOR ONE SUCH INTERVAL AND THEN SUMMING OVER ALL CONTRIBUTING INTERVALS. ALTERNATIVELY WE MAY EXPRESS THIS INTEGRAL AS THE SUM OVER CONTRIBUTIONS FROM EACH TABULATED CROSS SECTION POINT, WHICH IS WHAT WE WILL ACTUALLY DO.

CALCULATION OF INTEGRALS

IF WE START WITH A TABLE OF CROSS SECTIONS WHICH ARE LINEARLY INTERPOLABLE THEN THE CROSS SECTION MAY BE EXPRESSED IN A FORM IN WHICH A CROSS SECTION WHICH IS TABULATED AT ENERGY EK CONTRIBUTES TO THE CROSS SECTION IN A LINEAR FASHION ONLY IN THE ENERGY INTERVALS EK-1 TO EK AND EK TO EK+1 WHERE THE CONTRIBUTION OF THE POINT IS,

SIGB(EK) * (E - EK-1) / (EK - EK-1) : E FROM EK-1 TO EK SIGB(EK) * (EK+1 - E) / (EK+1 - EK) : E FROM EK TO EK+1 0 : E LESS THAN EK-1 OR GREATER THAN EK+1

NOTE, AT EK THE CROSS SECTION IS CONTINUOUS AND REDUCES TO THE TABULATED VALUE SIGB(EK). BETWEEN EK-1 AND EK THE CONTRIBUTION VARIES FROM ZERO AT EK-1 TO SIGB(EK) AT EK. BETWEEN EK AND EK+1 THE CONTRIBUTION VARIES FROM SIGB(EK) AT EK TO ZERO AT EK+1. FOR ENERGIES LESS THAN EK-1 OR GREATER THAN EK+1 THERE IS NO CONTRIBUTION FROM THIS TABULATED POINT.

CONSISTENT WITH THE ABOVE DEFINITIONS WE WILL ASSUME THAT THE TABULATED CROSS SECTIONS STARTS WITH A ZERO CROSS SECTION (AT AN ENERGY BELOW THE LOWEST LYING EDGE WHERE THE RESOLUTION BROADENING WILL SMOOTHLY REDUCE IT TO ZERO) AND ENDS WITH A ZERO CROSS SECTION (AT 10 MEV WHERE THE COMBINATION OF THE PHOTOELECTRIC AND BOUND PAIR PRODUCTION SMOOTHLY APPROACH ZERO).

WITH THIS DEFINITION WE NEED ONLY BE CONCERNED WITH THE CONTRIBUTION OF ONE TABULATED DATA POINT TO THE INTEGRAL TO DEFINE THE REAL SCATTERING AMPLITUDE. THE INTEGRAL WILL THEN MERELY BE A SUM OVER ALL TABULATED POINTS. EFFECT OF ONE DATA POINT SEPARATION OF DISPERSION RELATIONSHIP INTO 2 SIMPLE POLES SIG(E')*DE' R A(E,1) = C1*E*E*INTEGRAL -----(E' * E' - E * E)= C*E*E*INTEGRAL SIG(E')*[(E' + E) - (E' - E)]*DE'/(2*E)_____ (E' - E) * (E' + E)= C*E/2*INTEGRAL [SIG(E')*DE'/(E' - E) - SIG(E') * DE' / (E' + E)] = C*E/2*[F(E) - F(-E)]= INTEGRAL [SIG(E') * DE'/(E' - E)] F(E) LINEARLY INTERPOLABLE TABULATED CROSS SECTIONS A CROSS SECTION TABULATED AT E1 WILL BE LINEARLY INTERPOLABLE BETWEEN EO AND E1, WILL BE ZERO AT EO AND SIG(E1) AT E1. SIMILARLY IT WILL BE LINEARLY INTERPOLABLE BETWEEN E1 AND E2, WILL BE SIG(E1) AT E1 AND ZERO AT E2, = SIG(E1) * (E - E0) / (E1 - E0) : E = E0 TO E1 SIG(E) = SIG(E1) * (E2 - E) / (E2 - E1) : E = E1 TO E2 : E < E0 OR E > E2= 0CALCULATION OF F(E) _____ = SIG(E1) *[F(E) INTEGRAL { (E' - E0) * DE' / (E' - E) / (E1 - E0) } +INTEGRAL{(E2 - E') * DE' / (E' - E) / (E2 - E1)}] F(E) = SIG(E1) *G(E) = INTEGRAL { (E' - E0) * DE' / (E' - E) / (E1 - E0) } G(E) $+INTEGRAL \{ (E2 - E') * DE' / (E' - E) / (E2 - E1) \}$ WHERE THE FIRST INTEGRAL IS FROM E0 TO E1 AND THE SECOND INTEGRAL

NOTE THAT G(E) ONLY DEPENDS ON ENERGY, E, E0, E1 AND E2 AND IS THE RESPONSE THAT ONE OBTAINS BY PLACING 1 BARN OF CROSS SECTION AT EK.

FROM E1 TO E2.

ADDING AND SUBTRACTING E,

G(E)	= INTEGRAL { (E'		Ε	+	Е	-	E0)*DE'/(E'	-	E)/(E1	-	E0)}
	+INTEGRAL { (E2	-	Ε	+	Е	-	E')*DE'/(E'	-	E)/(E2	-	E1)}

$$G(E) = INTEGRAL \{ DE' + (E - E0) * DE' / (E' - E) \} / (E1 - E0) + INTEGRAL \{ (E2 - E) / (E' - E) * DE' - DE' \} / (E2 - E1)$$

SINCE,

INTEGRAL {DE' / (E1 - E0)} = 1 INTEGRAL {DE' / (E2 - E1)} = 1

G(E)	= 1 +	(E - EO)/(E1	-	E0) *INTEGRAL {DE' / (E'	-	E) }
	-1 +	(E2 - E)/(E2	-	E1) *INTEGRAL {DE'/(E'	-	E)}

G(E) $(E - E0)/(E1 - E0)*INTEGRAL{DE'/(E' - E)}$ +(E2 - E)/(E2 - E1)*INTEGRAL{DE'/(E' - E)}

IN THIS FORM WE CAN IMMEDIATELY INTEGRATE TO FIND,

G(E) = (E - E0)/(E1 - E0) * LOG[|E - E1|/|E - E0|]+ (E2 - E)/(E2 - E1) * LOG[|E - E2|/|E - E1|]

IN THIS FORM IT APPEARS THAT WE HAVE LOGARITHMIC POLES AT E0, E1 AND E2.

A NUMERICALLY STABLE DEFINITION OF F(E)

IN THE ABOVE FORM IT IS NOT IMMEDIATELY OBVIOUS THAT THIS DEFINITION IS NUMERICALLY STABLE, IN THE SENSE OF BEING BOUNDED FOR ALL VALUES OF E. IN ORDER TO DEMONSTRATE THAT IT IS BOUNDED WE WILL CONVERT THE DEFINITION TO A SUM OF TERMS OF THE FORM,

X*LOG[|X|]

AND NOTE THAT,

LIM $X \star LOG[|X|] \longrightarrow 0$ AS $X \longrightarrow 0$

WE CAN USE THE RELATIONSHIP,

LOG[|X|/|Y|] = LOG[|X|/|Z|] - LOG[|Y|/|Z|]

TO REWRITE G(E) IN THE FORM,

G(E) = -(E - E0)/(E1 - E0)*LOG[|E - E0|/|E1 - E0|]+(E - E0)/(E1 - E0)*LOG[|E - E1|/|E1 - E0|]-(E - E2)/(E1 - E2)*LOG[|E - E1|/|E2 - E1|]+(E - E2)/(E1 - E2)*LOG[|E - E2|/|E2 - E1|] IN THIS FORM THE FIRST AND LAST TERMS ARE ALREADY IN THE REQUIRED FORM OF X*LOG[|X|] AND WE NEED ONLY CONSIDER THE SECOND AND THIRD TERMS. ADDING AND SUBTRACTING TERMS,

G(E)	=-(E -	E0)/(E1	-	E0)*LOG	[E -	E0 / E1	-	E0]
	+(E -	E1 + E1	-	EO)/(E1	- E0)	*LOG[E	-	E1 / E1 - E0]
	-(E -	E1 + E1	_	E2)/(E1	- E2)	*LOG[E	_	E1 / E2 - E1]
	+(E -	E2)/(E1	-	E2)*LOG	[E -	E2 / E2	-	E1]
G(E)	=-(E -	E0)/(E1	-	E0)*LOG	[E -	E0 / E1	-	E0]
	+(E -	E1)/(E1	-	E0)*LOG	[E -	E1 / E1	-	E0]+LOG[E - E1
	-(E -	E1)/(E1	-	E2)*LOG	[E -	E1 / E2	-	E1]-LOG[E - E1
	+(E –	E2)/(E1	-	E2)*LOG	[E -	E2 / E2	-	E1]

IN THIS FORM WE CAN SEE THAT THE TWO PURE LOG[|E - E1|] TERMS EXACTLY CANCEL AND WE FIND,

G(E)	=- (E	-	E0)/(E1	_	E0)*LOG[E	-	E0 / E1	-	E0]
	- (E	-	E1)/(E0	-	E1) *LOG[E	-	E1 / E0	-	E1]
	+ (E	-	E1)/(E2	-	E1) *LOG[E	-	E1 / E2	-	E1]
	+ (E		E2)/(E1	-	E2) *LOG[E		E2 / E1	-	E2]
	+LO	G [E2 - E1	1/	E1 - E0]				

UPON DEFINING,

X0	=	(E -	-	E0)/(E1	-	E0)
X1	=	(E -	-	E1)/(E0	-	E1)
X2	=	(E ·	-	E1)/(E2	-	E1)
X3	=	(E ·	-	E2)/(E1	-	E2)

THE SOLUTION CAN BE WRITTEN IN THE FORM,

G(E) = - X0*LOG[|X0|] - X1*LOG[|X1|] + X2*LOG[|X2|]+ X3*LOG[|X3|] + LOG[|E2 - E1|/|E1 - E0|]

SIMILARLY IN ORDER TO DEFINE G(-E) WE NEED ONLY CHANGE E TO -E AND UPON DEFINING,

X4	=- (E	+	EO)/(E1	-	E0)
X5	=- (E	+	E1)/(E0	-	E1)
X6	=- (E	+	E1)/(E2	-	E1)
X7	=- (E	+	E2)/(E1	-	E2)

AND THE SOLUTION CAN BE WRITTEN IN THE FORM,

G(-E) = - X4*LOG[|X4|] - X5*LOG[|X5|] + X6*LOG[|X6|]+ X7*LOG[|X7|] + LOG[|E2 - E1|/|E1 - E0|]

COMBINING THESE TWO DEFINITIONS AND NOTING LOG[|E2-E1|/|E1-E0|] TERMS EXACTLY CANCEL, THE SOLUTION CAN FINALLY BE WRITTEN IN THE FORM,

 $G(E) - G(-E) = - X0 \times LOG[|X0|] - X1 \times LOG[|X1|] + X2 \times LOG[|X2|]$ $+ X3 \times LOG[|X3|]$ $+ X4 \times LOG[|X4|] + X5 \times LOG[|X5|] - X6 \times LOG[|X6|]$ $- X7 \times LOG[|X7|]$

AS NOTED ABOVE, SINCE,

LIM X*LOG(X) ----> 0 AS X APPROACHES 0

IN THIS FORM THE DEFINITION IS BOUNDED AND CONTINUOUS AS THE ARGUMENT ANY OF THE LOG TERMS APPROACHES ZERO.

SOLUTION ALGORITHM

FOR E MUCH LESS THAN E0 OR MUCH GREATER THAN E2 THE FIRST DEFINITION OF G(E) CAN BE ECONOMICALLY USED - THIS RELATIONSHIP FOR G(E) ONLY INVOLVES 2 LOGS.

G(E) = (E - E0) / (E1 - E0) * LOG[|E - E1| / |E - E0|]+ (E2 - E) / (E2 - E1) * LOG[|E - E2| / |E - E1|]

G(-E) = -(E + E0)/(E1 - E0) * LOG[|E + E1|/|E + E0|]+(E2 + E)/(E2 - E1) * LOG[|E + E2|/|E + E1|]

FOR E NEAR THE INTERVAL E0 TO E2 WE WILL USE THE MORE COMPLICATED BUT COMPLETELY NUMERICALLY STABLE DEFINITION,

 $G(E) - G(-E) = - X0 \times LOG[|X0|] - X1 \times LOG[|X1|] + X2 \times LOG[|X2|]$ $+ X3 \times LOG[|X3|]$ $+ X4 \times LOG[|X4|] + X5 \times LOG[|X5|] - X6 \times LOG[|X6|]$ $- X7 \times LOG[|X7|]$

THIS ALGORITHM CAN BE USED TO CALCULATE RESULTS AT ANY GIVEN ENERGY E.

CONSISTENT LOW AND HIGH ENERGY RESULTS

AS POINTED OUT ABOVE THE RESULTS CALCULATED BY THIS CODE WILL BE CONSISTENT ONLY IF THE INTEGRAL OF THE CROSS SECTION PROPERLY NORMALIZED APPROACHES Z AT HIGH ENERGY. ONLY IN THIS CASE WILL THE RESULTS APPROACH THOSE USING ONLY FORM FACTORS AT HIGH ENERGY.

SINCE OUR CROSS SECTIONS HAVE AN UNCERTAINTY ASSOCIATED WITH THEM AND SINCE CERTAIN DATA IS MISSING, E.G., WE ONLY HAVE IONIZATION DATA, BUT NOT EXCITATION DATA, WE SHOULD NOT BE SURPRISED TO FIND THAT IN VIRTUALLY ALL REAL CASES OF INTEREST WE WILL NOT BE ABLE TO CALCULATE RESULTS WITH EXACTLY THE REQUIRED HIGH ENERGY LIMIT.

THIS CODE WILL ALLOW YOU TO CALCULATE RESULTS USING ONE OF THREE CONVENTIONS, IN AN ATTEMPT TO OBTAIN CONSISTENT RESULTS,

CONSERVE R A(,0)

USE THE RESULTS EXACTLY AS CALCULATED WITHOUT ANY CORRECTION FACTORS. IN THIS CASE THE REAL SCATTERING FACTOR IS DEFINED TO BE, F'(E) = -(R A(E,1)/R0 + Z)

THESE RESULTS WILL APPROACH THE CORRECT LOW ENERGY LIMIT OF A ZERO CROSS SECTION, BUT GENERALLY WILL NOT APPROACH THE CORRECT HIGH ENERGY LIMIT, SINCE IN ALMOST ALL CASES THE INTEGRAL OF THE CROSS SECTION DOES NOT APPROACH -Z.

SHIFT TO -Z

SHIFT THE RESULTS TO FORCE THEM TO APPROACH THE CORRECT HIGH ENERGY LIMIT. IN THIS CASE THE REAL SCATTERING FACTOR IS DEFINED TO BE, F'(E) = -(R A(E,1)/R0 - R A(INFINITY,0))WHICH BY DEFINITION APPROACHES ZERO AS E APPROACHES INFINITY. THESE RESULTS WILL APPROACH THE CORRECT HIGH ENERGY LIMIT, BUT GENERALLY WILL NOT APPROACH THE CORRECT LOW ENERGY LIMIT OF A ZERO CROSS SECTION.

NORMALIZE TO -Z _____

NORMALIZE THE RESULTS TO FORCE THEM TO APPROACH THE CORRECT HIGH ENERGY LIMIT. IN THIS CASE THE REAL SCATTERING IS DEFINED TO BE, = -(X*R A(E, 1)/R0 + Z)F'(E) WHERE,

Х

= -Z/R A(INFINITY, 0)SINCE NORMALIZATION IS USED THIS METHOD WILL ALSO APPROACH THE CORRECT LOW ENERGY LIMIT.

THIS INPUT OPTION MAY BE USED TO ASSESS THE EFFECT THAT USING ONE OR THE OTHER OF THESE DEFINITIONS MAY HAVE ON THE RESULTS. SINCE ONLY NORMALIZING RETURNS WILL PRODUCE THE CORRECT LOW AND HIGH ENERGY LIMITS, THIS IS THE RECOMMENDED OPTION.

THE ANGULAR DEPENDENCE OF THE SCATTERING FACTORS

THE NORMAL PROCEDURE USED (SEE: REF. 1) IS TO ASSUME THAT THE SCATTERING FACTORS ARE ISOTROPIC. WITH THIS ASSUMPTION ONCE WE HAVE CALCULATED THE FORWARD DIRECTION SCATTERING AMPLITUDES AND IN TURN USED THESE TO DEFINE OUR SCATTERING FACTORS, WE HAVE ALL THE INFORMATION THAT WE REQUIRE TO CALCULATE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS. HOWEVER, ASSUMING ISOTROPIC SCATTERING FACTORS LEADS TO INCONSISTENT RESULTS.

IN ORDER TO HAVE THE ANOMALOUS EFFECT DECREASE AND HAVE THE CROSS SECTIONS APPROACH THE FORM FACTOR LIMIT AT HIGH ENERGY THE SCATTERING FACTORS MUST APPROACH ZERO FASTER THAN THE FORM FACTOR, OTHERWISE THE EFFECT OF COMBINING THEM WILL ALWAYS HAVE A SIGNIFICANT CONTRIBUTION FROM THE ANOMALOUS SCATTERING.

WITH THE NORMAL DEFINITION OF ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS, WHERE THEY ARE ASSUMED TO BE ISOTROPIC, ONE DOES NOT OBTAIN CONVERGENT RESULTS AT HIGH ENERGY. INDEED AT HIGH ENERGY THE CONTRIBUTION OF THE ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS DOMINATE THAT OF THE FORM FACTOR, FOR LARGE ANGLE SCATTERING. THIS IS TRUE REGARDLESS OF WHICH OF THE THREE POSSIBLE DEFINITION DESCRIBED ABOVE IS USED (CONSERVE, SHIFT, NORMALIZE).

IN ORDER TO OBTAIN CONVERGENT RESULTS THE SCATTERING FACTORS MUST BE CONSIDERED TO BE ANISOTROPIC. THIS CODE WILL ALLOW THE USER TO SPECIFY BY INPUT PARAMETERS EITHER ISOTROPIC OR ANISOTROPIC SCATTERING FACTORS. IF ANISOTROPIC FACTORS ARE SPECIFIED THIS CODE WILL USE THE ONLY INFORMATION THAT WE HAVE CONCERNING THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION, NAMELY THE FORM FACTOR. THE FORM FACTOR CAN BE WRITTEN IN THE FORM,

FF(M) = Z * Q(M)

FF(M) = FORM FACTOR

- 7. = ATOMIC NUMBER OF AN ELEMENT
- Q(M) = THE ANGULAR DEPENDENCE NORMALIZED TO 1.0 AT M = 0.0
- = MOMENTUM TRANSFER М

WE WILL ASSUME THAT THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF THE ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS IS,

F(E,M) = F(E,0) * [Q(M)] **POWER

F(E, 0) = FORWARD ANGLE REAL OR IMAGINARY SCATTERING FACTOR F(E, M) = ANGULAR DEPENDENT REAL OR IMAGINARY SCATTERING FACTOR POWER = THE POWER OF Q(M) USED

IT HAS BEEN EMPIRICALLY DETERMINED BY EXAMINING THE RESULTS FOR ALL Z = 1 TO 100 THAT POWER = 1/4 OR MORE WILL YIELD RESULTS WHICH SMOOTHLY REDUCE TO THOSE USING ONLY FORM FACTORS AT HIGH ENERGY. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE MINIMUM ANISOTROPY REQUIRED TO PRODUCE CONVERGENT RESULTS BE USED, I.E., USE POWER = 1/4.

BELOW ABOUT 1 KEV THE FORM FACTOR IS ALMOST ISOTROPIC, SO THAT INTRODUCING ANISOTROPY INTO THE SCATTERING FACTORS WILL NOT HAVE ANY EFFECT ON THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION AND CROSS SECTION.

AT PROGRESSIVELY HIGHER ENERGIES INTRODUCING MORE ANISOTROPY, I.E., USING A LARGER POWER, WILL REDUCE THE ANOMALOUS EFFECT AND CAUSE THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION AND CROSS SECTION TO BE CLOSER TO THE RESULTS OBTAINED USING ONLY FORM FACTORS.

THIS INPUT OPTION MAY BE USED TO ASSESS THE EFFECT OF ANISOTROPY ON THE RESULTS.

DATA UNITS

IN THE FORM IN WHICH THEY WILL BE CALCULATED AND USED, IM A(W, 0) = W*SIG(W) / (4*PI*C)R A(W,0) = W*W INTERVALS SIG(W')*DW'/(W'*W' - W*W)/(4*PI*PI*C) WHERE W IS IN UNITS OF 1/SECONDS AND C IS IN UNITS OF CM/SECONDS, SO THAT BOTH NORMALIZATION FACTORS ARE IN UNITS OF 1/CM AND THE RESULTS ARE IN CM. HOWEVER, RATHER THEN USE FREQUENCY, W, AS THE VARIABLE OF INTEGRATION WE WILL USE ENERGY, E, WHERE, E = HBAR*W (HBAR = PLANCK'S CONSTANT) IN WHICH CASE THE NORMALIZATION FACTORS BECOME, E/(4*PI*H*C)E/(4*PI*PI*H*C)= 2.99792D+10 CM/SECOND С HBAR = 6.58217D-22 MEV*SECONDS USING THESE CONSTANTS RESULTS ARE IN CM. HOWEVER SIG(W) AS USED BY THIS CODE IS GIVEN IN BARNS (1.0D-24 CM*CM) AND WE REQUIRE RESULTS IN SQRT (BARNS), SO THAT WHEN THE SCATTERING AMPLITUDES ARE SQUARED THE RESULTS ARE IN BARNS. ALLOWING FOR SIG(W) IN BARNS IN ORDER TO OBTAIN THE RESULTS IN SQRT (BARNS), INSTEAD OF CM, WE MUST MULTIPLY THE RESULTS BY 1.0D-12 SQRT (BARNS) /CM. NOTE, C*HBAR WILL YIELD AN EXPONENT OF 1.0D-12 IN THE DENOMINATOR WHICH WILL EXACTLY CANCEL THE 1.0D-12 SQRT (BARNS)/CM IN THE NUMERATOR. AS SUCH C AND HBAR CAN SIMPLY BE TREATED AS EQUAL TO, С = 2.99792HBAR = 6.58217SIMILARLY, R0 = 2.82D-13 CM = 0.282 SQRT(BARNS)THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS

DATA

THE FOLLOWING DATA ARE USED BY THE PROGRAM,

- (1) PHOTOELECTRIC SUBSHELL CROSS SECTIONS FROM JIM SCOFIELD TABULATED BETWEEN EITHER 10 EV OR THE EDGE ENERGY, WHICHEVER IS HIGHER AND 100 GEV. THIS DATA IS USED TO CALCULATE THE SCATTERING AMPLITUDES R A(E,1) AND IM A(E,1). FOR CALCULATION OF R A(E,1) USING THE DISPERSION RELATIONSHIP, DEFINED ABOVE, IF THE EDGE IS BELOW 10 EV (IN WHICH CASE CROSS SECTIONS ONLY EXTEND DOWN TO 10 EV) THE CROSS SECTION MAY BE CONTINUED FROM 10 EV DOWN TO THE EDGE AS 1/E**3 (BASED ON JIM SCOFIELD'S SUBSHELL EDGE DATA) - THIS IS AN INPUT OPTION.
- (2) SUBSHELL EDGE ENERGIES FROM JIM SCOFIELD. IF THE EDGE ENERGY IS BELOW 10 EV THE EDGE ENERGY IS USED TO DEFINE WHERE TO EXTEND THE CROSS SECTION DOWN TO (1/E**3 BETWEEN THE EDGE AND 10 EV).
- (3) ELECTRONS PER SUBSHELL FROM JIM SCOFIELD. THIS IS USED TO CHECK THE EXPECTED HIGH ENERGY LIMIT OF R A(E,1), WHICH SHOULD BE EQUAL TO THE NUMBER OF ELECTRONS PER SUBSHELL.
- (4) FORM FACTORS FROM JOHN HUBBELL. THIS IS USED TO INTEGRATE THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS TO DEFINE THE COHERENT CROSS SECTION.

CROSS SECTIONS AND FORM FACTORS MUST BE IN THE LIVERMORE EVALUATED NUCLEAR DATA LIBRARY (ENDL) FORMAT.

ALL DATA ARE IN UNITS OF MEV AND BARNS.

DEFINING AN ENERGY GRID

USING THE ABOVE ALGORITHMS WE CAN CALCULATE THE SCATTERING AMPLITUDES AND FACTORS AT ANY GIVEN ENERGY. THIS PROGRAM WILL START FROM THE ENERGY POINTS AT WHICH THE LINEARIZED CROSS SECTIONS ARE TABULATED, ADD ADDITIONAL POINTS DOWN TO 10 EV IF NEEDED AND ITERATE IN EACH ENERGY INTERVAL TO PRODUCE TABULATED, LINEARLY INTERPOLABLE SCATTERING FACTORS.

ENERGY RANGES

BY INPUT THE USER SPECIFIES THE ENERGY RANGE OVER WHICH ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS SHOULD BE CALCULATED. FOR ANY GIVEN ELEMENT THE CALCULATIONS SHOULD BE EXTENDED TO WELL ABOVE ALL PHOTO-ELECTRIC EDGES. FOR HIGH Z ELEMENTS THE HIGHEST ENERGY EDGE IS MORE THEN 100 KEV. FOR USE IN OUR EVALUATED PHOTON DATA LIBRARY (EPDL) WE HAVE ADOPTED THE ENERGY RANGE 10 EV TO 1 MEV AS THE ENERGY RANGE OF NON-ZERO ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS AND WE TREAT THEM AS EXACTLY ZERO ABOVE 1 MEV - THIS IS THE RECOMMENDED ENERGY RANGE TO SPECIFY AS INPUT.

IN ADDITION TO THE ENERGY OF THE SCATTERING FACTORS THE OTHER ENERGY RANGE OF INTEREST IS THE ENERGY RANGE OF THE COHERENT CROSS SECTION. BY AN INPUT OPTION THE USER MAY SPECIFY EITHER THAT THIS BE THE SAME ENERGY RANGE AS THE ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS OR THAT THE CALCULATION OF CROSS SECTION BE EXTENDED UP TO THE UPPER LIMIT OF THE PHOTOELECTRIC CROSS SECTION - E.G., FOR EPDL CROSS SECTIONS, UP TO 100 GEV. WHEN ANOMALOUS DATA, RATHER THAN PHOTOELECTRIC CROSS SECTIONS, ARE USED AS THE STARTING POINT BY THIS CODE (SEE, THE DESCRIPTION OF OPERATING MODES ABOVE) IF EXTENSION IS INDICATED BY THE INPUT OPTION, THE CROSS SECTIONS WILL BE EXTENDED UP TO 100 GEV, REGARDLESS OF THE ENERGY RANGE OF THE SCATTERING FACTORS.

ALLOWABLE UNCERTAINTY

INPUT OPTIONS ARE USED TO SPECIFY ALLOWABLE UNCERTAINTY IN ORDER TO LINEARIZE CROSS SECTIONS, CALCULATE SCATTERING FACTORS, ETC. BY ALLOWABLE UNCERTAINTY WE MEAN THAT AT THE TABULATED VALUES RESULTS WILL BE MORE OR LESS EXACT. BETWEEN TABULATED VALUES LINEAR INTERPOLATION MAY BE USED TO DEFINE RESULTS TO WITHIN THE ALLOWABLE UNCERTAINTY.

AN INPUT OPTION IS USED TO DEFINE HOW ACCURATELY TO LINEARIZE CROSS SECTIONS AND TO CALCULATE RESULTS. THE RESULTS ARE FAIRLY INSENSITIVE TO THE ACCURACY TO WHICH CROSS SECTIONS ARE LINEARIZED AND RESULTS SHOULD NOT BE CALCULATED TO MUCH HIGHER PRECISION THEN WE KNOW OUR CROSS SECTIONS. THEREFORE IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT A PRECISION IN THE RANGE 0.1 TO 1.0 PER-CENT BE USED FOR THIS INPUT OPTION - THIS IS SIGNIFICANTLY LESS THEN THE UNCERTAINTY OF THE CROSS SECTIONS AND AS SUCH WILL NOT INTRODUCE ANY ADDITIONAL ERROR.

HIGH ENERGY ASYMPTOTIC FORM

BOTH THE REAL AND IMAGINARY SCATTERING FACTORS APPROACH ZERO AT HIGH ENERGY. THE USER OF THIS CODE HAS THE OPTION TO CUTOFF THE RESULTS AT AN ENERGY WHERE THE RESULTS BECOME SMALL. IN ORDER TO DEFINE SMALL THIS PROGRAM WILL USE THE CHARACTERISTIC SHAPE OF THE REAL SCATTERING FACTOR. NEAR AN EDGE THE REAL SCATTERING WILL HAVE A MAXIMUM. AT HIGHER ENERGIES IT WILL DECREASE, BECOME NEGATIVE, PASS THROUGH A MINIMUM AND THEN BEGIN TO ASSYMPTOTICALLY APPROACH ZERO. IF INPUT PARAMETERS INDICATE THE CALCULATION SHOULD BE CUTOFF AT ENERGIES WELL ABOVE EDGES, THE PROGRAM WILL DO 2 THINGS,

- (1) CHECK FOR R A(E,1) PASSING THROUGH A NEGATIVE MINIMUM VALUE ABOVE THE EDGE. AFTER R A(E,1) HAS PASSED THROUGH A MINIMUM CALCULATIONS WILL CONTINUE UP TO 10 TIMES THIS ENERGY AND THEN THE PROGRAM WILL TEST FOR APPROACH TO ASYMPTOTIC FORM, STEP (2), DESCRIBED BELOW.
- (2) CHECK FOR APPROACH TO THE ASYMPTOTIC FORM, R A(E,1) = R A(INFINITY,0)*[1 + Z**2 + Z**4/2 + Z**6/3... WHERE Z = (EDGE ENERGY)/E THE COMPUTED VALUE OF R A(E,1) WILL BE COMPARED TO THIS ASYMPTOTIC FORM AND WHEN IT IS WITHIN THE ALLOWABLE UNCERTAINTY (AN INPUT PARAMETER) THE ASYMPTOTIC FORM WILL BE USED TO DEFINE R A(E,1) AT ALL HIGHER ENERGIES. FOR SUBSHELLS WITH LOW EDGE ENERGIES (HYDROGEN ABOUT 13.6 EV) THIS METHOD WILL GREATLY REDUCE RUNNING TIME WITHOUT INTRODUCING ANY APPRECIABLE ERROR, E.G, WITHOUT USING THIS METHOD IF WE WISH TO OBTAIN RESULTS FOR 10 EV UP TO 1 MEV, BY 1 MEV WE WILL BE AT ALMOST 100,000 THE EDGE ENERGY AND THE RESULTS WILL TO ESSENTIALLY EQUAL TO ZERO FROM MUCH LOWER ENERGIES UP TO 1 MEV.

IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE CALCULATION BE CUTOFF WHEN THE APPROACH TO THE ASYMPTOTIC FORM IS ABOUT 1/10 IS THE ALLOWABLE UNCERTAINTY IN THE CROSS SECTION, E.G., IF YOU SPECIFY AN ALLOWABLE ERROR OF 1 PER-CENT FOR THE CROSS SECTION, SPECIFY 0.1 PER-CENT AS THE CUTOFF PARAMETER - USING A SMALLER CUTOFF ONLY CAUSE THE PROGRAM TO RUN ALONG AND WILL NOT SIGNIFICANTLY IMPROVE THE ACCURACY OF THE RESULTS - USING A MUCH LARGER CUTOFF CAN LEAD TO INACCURATE RESULTS AT HIGH ENERGY.

CROSS SECTION USED TO CALCULATE ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS

NORMALLY THE PHOTOELECTRIC CROSS SECTION WILL BE USED TO CALCULATE ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS. HOWEVER, THIS CODE HAS BEEN DESIGNED TO ALLOW ANY CROSS SECTION TO BE USED TO CALCULATE THE ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS. THIS OPTION IS INTENDED ONLY BE ALLOW THE USER TO DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF USING ANOTHER CROSS SECTION, E.G., INCOHERENT, PAIR PRODUCTION, ETC. IN THE BELOW INPUT COLUMNS 11-20 OF THE FIRST INPUT LINE REFER TO THE CROSS SECTION WHICH SHOULD BE USED TO CALCULATE THE ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS. TO USE PHOTOELECTRIC CROSS SECTIONS THE MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM C (ENDL REACTION DESIGNATOR) SHOULD BE 73.

INPUT PARAMETERS

3 LINES OF INPUT ARE REQUIRED FOR EACH CALCULATION. THE 3 LINES MAY BE REPEATED ANY NUMBER OF TIMES. REQUESTED Z RANGES MAY BE IN ANY ORDER, BUT PROGRAM EXECUTION TIME MAY BE MINIMIZED BY SPECIFYING REQUESTED Z IN ASCENDING ORDER (E.G., IF NOT THE PROGRAM WILL HAVE TO REWIND THE DATA FILES AND SEARCH FROM THE

BEGINNING).

IF ANY INPUT FIELD IS ZERO IN WILL BE ASSIGNED THE DEFAULT VALUE INDICATED BELOW.

LINE	COLUMNS	FORMAT	DEFAULT	DEFINITION
		=== ===	===========	======================================
T	1 - 5	15	100	MINIMOM Z MAYIMIM 7
	0-10	15	100	MAXIMUM 2 MINIMUM C (CROSS SECTION USED TO
	11-15	15	73	MINIMOM C (CROSS SECTION OBED TO
	16-20	12	13	C = 70 TOTAL
				-71 - COUPPENT
				= 72 = INCOURDENT
				= 72 = INCONERENT
				= 73 - PHOTOEDECTRIC= 74 - DATE PRODUCTION
				-75 - TRIPIET PRODUCTION
				- 03 - ANOMALOUS SCATTERING
				= 95 - ANOMADOUS SCATTERING
	21-25	τ5	1	MINIMUM SUBSHELL DESIGNATOR
	26-30	15 75	100	MAXIMUM SUBSHELL DESIGNATOR
	20 50	10		SEE, SUBBOUTINE SUBBOL FOR A
				DEFINITION OF ALL SUBSHELL
				DESIGNATORS
	31-35	т 5	0	USE SCOFIELD EDGE ENERGIES TO
	31-33	10	v	DEFINE SUBSHELL EDGE ENERGY OR
				LOWEST EDGE ENERGY FOR TOTAL
				PHOTOELECTRIC
				= 0 - NO, USE DATA AS READ
				$= 1 - YES_{-}$ MOVE SUBSHELL EDGE
				TO SCOFIELD ENERGY OR
				EXTEND TOTAL PHOTOELECTRIC
				DOWN TO LOWEST EDGE.
	36-40	т5	0	CONSERVE, NORMALIZE OR SHIFT
	50 10	10	v	= 0 - CONSERVE R A(E, 1)
				= 1 - NORMALIZE TO -Z
				= 2 - SHIFT TO - Z
	41-45	τ5	0	EXTEND CROSS SECTION CALCULATION
	11 10	10	Ū	TO UPPER ENERGY LIMIT OF TABULATED
				PHOTOELECTRIC CROSS SECTIONS
				= 0 - NO
				= 1 - YES

1-10	E10.4	10 EV	MINIMUM ENERGY
11-20	E10.4	1 MEV	MAXIMUM ENERGY
21-30	E10.4	0.001	EDGE WIDTH
31-40	E10.4	0.01	ALLOWABLE UNCERTAINTY
			(TO LINEARIZE CROSS SECTION AND
			PRODUCE LINEARLY INTERPOLABLE
			TABULATED RESULTS)
41-50	E10.4	0.0	HIGH ENERGY CUTOFF CRITERIA
51-60	E10.4	0.0	ANISOTROPY OF SCATTERING FACTORS
			(POWER OF THE NORMALIZED FORM
			FACTOR)

THE THIRD INPUT LINE DEFINES WHAT TO CALCULATE AND OUTPUT

2

3	1- 5	15	0	REPORT ON LINE OR TO FILE = 0 - ON LINE = 1 - TO FILE
	6-10	15	0	SUBSHELL CROSS SECTIONS
	11-15	15	0	F'' SUBSHELL
	16-20	15	0	REAL SUBSHELL AMPLITUDE
	21-25	15	0	F' SUBSHELL
	26-30	I5	0	(NO LONGER USED)
	31-35	15	0	F'' TOTAL (FOR EACH Z)
	36-40	15	0	REAL TOTAL AMPLITUDE
	41-45	15	0	F' TOTAL (FOR EACH Z)
	46-50	15	0	COHERENT CROSS SECTION
	51-55	15	0	COHERENT (FORM FACTOR = Z)
	56-60	15	0	COHERENT (NO ANOMALOUS)
	61-65	15	0	FORM FACTOR MAX/MIN LIMITS
	66-70	15	0	F' HIGH ENERGY LIMIT VS. Z
	71-75	15	0	PRINT EACH ENERGY POINT

FOR OUTPUT,

0 = NONE

- 1 = ENDL FORMAT
- 2 = PLOTTAB FORMAT
- 3 = ENDL AND PLOTTAB FORMAT

IF YOU DO NOT SPECIFY ANY OUTPUT THE PROGRAM WILL NOT PERFORM ANY CALCULATIONS AND WILL PROCEED TO READ THE NEXT 3 INPUT LINES, FOR THE NEXT REQUESTED CALCULATION.

EXAMPLE INPUT

CALCULATE AND OUTPUT REAL AND IMAGINARY SCATTERING FACTORS FROM EACH Z = 1 TO 100 FROM PHOTOELECTRIC SUBSHELL CROSS SECTIONS. IF THE EDGE OF ANY SUBSHELL IS BELOW 10 EV USE SCOFIELD'S EDGES TO EXTEND THE CROSS SECTIONS BELOW 10 EV DOWN TO THE EDGE. NORMALIZE RESULTS TO -Z TO OBTAIN THE CORRECT LOW AND HIGH ENERGY LIMITS. RESULTS WILL BE CALCULATED FOR THE ENERGY RANGE 10 EV UP TO 1 MEV. 1 PER-CENT ENERGY RESOLUTION WILL BE USED. CROSS SECTIONS WILL BE LINEARIZED AND TABULATED RESULTS PRODUCED TO WITHIN 1 PER-CENT. THE APPROACH TO THE HIGH ENERGY ASYMPTOTIC FORM WILL START AFTER F'(E) IS LESS THEN 0.1 PER-CENT OF ITS MAXIMUM NEGATIVE VALUE. OUTPUT ONLY F'(E) AND F''(E) FOR EACH Z. THE OUTPUT REPORT WILL BE WRITTEN TO A FILE (INSTEAD OF ON LINE). THE FOLLOWING 3 INPUT LINES ARE REQUIRED,

	1	100	73	73	1	100	1	1	0				
1	.000	0-05	1.000	0+00	1.00	00-02	1.000	0-02	1.000	0-03	0.000	0+00	
	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0

NOTE - SINCE COHERENT CROSS SECTIONS WILL NOT BE CALCULATED IT IS NOT NECESSARY TO SPECIFY ANISOTROPY - ON THE ABOVE LINES FOR COMPLETENESS OF ALL INPUT FIELDS, THIS FIELD HAS BEEN DEFINED TO BE ZERO.

THESE 3 LINES MAY BE FOLLOWED BY ADDITIONAL SETS OF 3 LINES SPECIFYING THE NEXT CALCULATION. CALCULATIONS WILL CONTINUE UNTIL ALL SETS OF INPUT REQUESTS HAVE BEEN PROCESSED (I.E., UNTIL AN END OF FILE IS READ ON THE INPUT PARAMETER FILE).

I/O FILE DEFINITIONS

UNIT	FILENAME	DEFINITION
====		
5	INSCAT	INPUT PARAMETERS
6	REPORT	OUTPUT REPORT
10	PHOTO	PHOTON CROSS SECTIONS (ENDL FORMAT)
11	PLOTTAB	PLOTTAB FORMATTED OUTPUT
14	ATOMIN	SUBSHELL PARAMETERS
15	FFACTORS	FORM FACTORS (ENDL FORMAT)
16	ENDL	ENDL FORMATTED OUTPUT

THIS PROGRAM HAS BEEN DESIGNED TO WORK ON VIRTUALLY ANY COMPUTER. IN ORDER TO ACCOMPLISH THIS THE PROGRAM CONTAINED REDUNTANT CODING WHICH CAN BE AUOTMATICALLY TURNED ON OR OFF IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT THIS CODE ON ANY GIVEN COMPUTER. THE COMPUTER DEPENDENT CODING IN THIS PROGRAM INCLUDES,

- (1) CHARACTER/INTEGER TREAT CHARACTER ARRAYS EITHER AS CHARACTER (FORTRAN-77 CONVENTION) OR INTEGER (FORTRAN-H CONVENTION).
- (2) DOUBLE/SINGLE TREAT ENERGY DEPENDENT VARIABLES IN SINGLE OR DOUBLE PRECISION. ON LONG WORD LENGTH COMPUTERS (E.G., CRAY) THIS PROGRAM CAN BE OPTIMIZED BY USING SINGLE PRECISION. ON SHORT WORD LENGTH COMPUTERS (E.G., IBM) DOUBLE PRECISION MUST BE USED.
- (3) NAMES OPTION TO USE STANDARD FILE NAMES
- (4) CIVIC LIVERMORE CIVIC COMPILER CONVENTIONS
- (5) STOP/EXIT USE EITHER STOP OR CALL EXIT TO TERMINATE EXECUTION
- (6) SAVE FORTRAN OPTION TO SAVE ALL VARIABLES BETWEEN SUBROUTINE CALLS - REQUIRED WITH SOME NEWER FORTRAN COMPILERS.

PROGRAM CONVERT MAY BE USED TO AUTOMATICALLY CONVERT THIS PROGRAM BACK AND FORTH USING ANY COMBINATION OF THESE COMPUTER DEPENDENT OPTIONS TO BEST MEET YOUR NEEDS (FOR DETAILS OF PROGRAM CONVERT CONTACT D. E. CULLEN AT THE ABOVE ADDRESS).

Example Input Parameters and Output Report

After reading the 3 lines of input parameters the code will extensively check the validity of all parameters, define standard input options where required and then print a summary of its interpretation of all input parameters. This summary will include an interpretation of all input parameters exactly in the order in which they are read. For example, the following 3 lines of input parameters (exactly the example shown in the above documentation), will produce the following summary report,

1 100 0 73 73 1 1 1 100 1.0000-05 1.0000+00 1.0000-02 1.0000-02 1.0000-03 0.0000+00 0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 COHERENT SCATTERING FACTORS AND CROSS SECTIONS (SCATMAN: VERSION 90-1) PARAMETERS 1 TO 100 Z RANGE..... 73 73 TO REACTION NUMBER RANGE..... SUBSHELL DESIGNATOR RANGE..... 1 TO 100 LOWEST EDGE ENERGY.....LOWEST SCOFIELD EDGE NORMALIZATION......RE-NORMALIZE TO -Z LIMIT EXTEND CROSS SECTION CALCULATION....NO ENERGY RANGE..... 1.00000- 5 TO 1.00000+ 0 MEV WIDTH OF EDGES..... 1.00000- 2 TIMES ENERGY LINEAR CROSS SECTIONS TO WITHIN..... 1.0000 % 0.1000 % HIGH ENERGY CUTOFF CRITERIA..... ANISOTROPY (POWER OF FORM FACTOR)... 0.00000+ 0

OUTPUT

OUTPUTTO FILE SUBSHELL CROSS SECTIONNO
F2 SUBSHELL (IMAGINARY)NO
REAL SUBSHELL AMPLITUDE/RUNO
F1 SUBSHELL (REAL)NO
TOTAL PHOTOELECTRIC CROSS SECTIONNO
F2 TOTAL (IMAGINARY)YES
REAL TOTAL AMPLITUDE/R0NO
F1 TOTAL (REAL)YES
COHERENTNO
COHERENT (FORM FACTOR = Z)NO
COHERENT (NO ANOMALOUS) NO
LIMITS OF FORM FACTORNO
HIGH ENERGY LIMIT VS. ZNO
PRINT EACH ENERGY POINTNO

Following the summary of the input parameters the code will produce a one line summary of each section of ENDL formatted data as it has read. This one line summary will include,

- (1) Identification of the element, e.g., 92-U.
- (2) Identification of the type of data read, e.g., total photoelectric or an identification for a specific subshell.
- (3) Lower edge energy this will be either the lowest edge energy for an element (if the total photoelectric is used) or the edge energy for a subshell, if cross section extension is specified by input, or the first tabulated energy of the cross section, if cross section extension is not specified by input. The two can differ only if the actual lowest edge is less than 10 eV.
- (4) Electrons the atomic number of an element (if the total photoelectric is used) or the number of electrons in the subshell (if subshell data is used).
- (5) High E limit the normalized integral of the cross section up to maximum energy up to which anomalous scattering factors are to be calculated - if the shift to -Z or normalize to -Z input option is specified by input, this is the value which will be used to force the real scattering factor to become zero at the maximum energy of the scattering factors.
- (6) Infinity limit the integral of the entire cross section if this differs significantly from the high E limit it is an indication that the real amplitude has not reached its asymptotic value by the maximum energy to which scattering factors were calculated. Note, since the dispersion integral does not vary monotonically with increasing energy one cannot assume that the infinity limit is in all cases greater than the high energy limit.
- (7) Points the number of energy points which have been output by the code the number of points will be the same for the real and imaginary scattering factors.

ELEMENT	SUBSHELL OR REACTION	LOWEST E EDGE (MEV)	ELECTRONS	HIGH E LIMIT	INFINITY LIMIT	POINTS
<u>1-н</u>	K (1s1/2)	1.36100- 5	1.0000	0.4351	0.4351	253
			1.0000	0.4351	0.4351	254
2-Не	K (1s1/2)	2.34200- 5	2.0000	1.5084	1.5084	244
			2.0000	1.5084	1.5084	245
3-Li 3-Li	K (1s1/2) L1 (2s1/2)	5.98500- 5 5.50000- 6	2.0000 1.0000	1.8396 0.3013	1.8396 0.3013	237 144
			3.0000	2.1409	2.1409	186
4-Be 4-Be	K (1s1/2) L1 (2s1/2)	1.18360- 4 8.18000- 6	2.0000 2.0000	1.8009 0.6503	1.8009 0.6503	235 151
<u></u>		<u>من میں براہ میں میں میں میں میں میں اور میں کی م</u>	4.0000	2.4513	2.4513	182

The following illustrates a portion of the output report corresonding to the above input parameters.

Example Results

The following figures illustrate the results for four representiative elements. The results for all elements, Z = 1 through 100, are presented in "Tables and Graphs of Photon Interaction Cross Sections from 10 eV to 100 GeV derived from the LLNL Evaluated Photon Data Library (EPDL)," UCRL-40500, Vol. 6, Rev. 4 (1989), by. D.E. Cullen, M.H.Chen, J.H. Hubbell, S.T. Perkins, E.F. Plechaty, J.A. Rathkopf and J.H. Scofield.

Fig. 1 presents the real and imaginary scattering factors. The imaginary scattering factor is merely proportional to energy times the photoelectric cross section modified to include the effect of bound pair production, so that it smoothly approaches zero at 10 MeV. This figure illustrates the general characteristics of the real scattering factor which asymptotically approaches -Z at low energy, cancelling the contribution of the form factor and leading to a coherent cross section which approaches zero at low energy. At higher energies the real scattering factor decreases in magnitude and approaches zero at high energy. Near photoelectric edges it increases in magnitude tending to cancel a portion of the contribution of the form factor and leading to a minimum in the coherent cross section.

Fig. 2 illustrates the coherent cross section with and without the effect of anomalous scattering. Without anomalous scattering at low energy the cross section approaches a constant proportional to Z squared. In contrast, with anomalous scattering at low energy

the cross section approaches zero. Below the highest energy photoelectric edge as energy decreases the results with anomalous scattering are progressively smaller then those without anomalous scattering. The actual monotonic decrease toward zero at low energy will only be seen below the lowest energy edge. This effect can be seen in the case of 8-O, since all of its edges lie above 10 eV. In the other three cases we can see the general decrease in the cross section, but since all have edges below 10 eV the cross section has not yet reached the point of monotonic variation toward zero. Near photoelectric edges the anomalous effect produces minima in the cross section. At progressively higher energies, well above all edges, the two sets of results smoothly converge. Since the highest energy of the edges increases with the atomic number of the element, Z, we can see that for progressively higher Z elements the effect of anomalous scattering extends to higher and higher energies.

The results shown on this figure are the most important results presented here, since they clearly illustrate the importance of including the anomalous effect in order to calculate the correct coherent scattering. For example, in the case of 92-U we can see that at low energy, near 10 eV, the cross section including anomalous scattering is of the order of a factor of 1,000 smaller then the results obtained only using form factors. Similarly we can see that even at higher energies where the two results are converging together, near photoelectric edges the cross section including anomalous scattering is roughly half that predicted using only form factors; since we expect fluorescence x-rays to be emitted just below the photoelectric edges the combination of a minimum in the photoelectric and coherent cross sections can make these x-rays quite penetrating.

In Fig. 3 and 4 angular distributions are shown at fixed scattering angles versus energy, with and without anomalous scattering. The angular distribution may be written in the form,

$$\frac{d\sigma}{d\mu}(E,\mu) = \left(1 + \mu^2\right) G(E,\mu) \tag{1}$$

where G(E,m) is the perpendicular-polarized coherent scatter. On these two figures we present G(E,m) rather than the entire angular distribution in order to more clearly illustrate the behavior of the angular distribution. From this figure we can see that at low energy, below about 1 keV, G(E,m) becomes isotropic; the angular distribution becomes $1+\mu^2$. With increasing energy the angular distributions become progressively more forward peaked. Near and below photoelectric edges inclusion of anomalous scattering further suppresses the large angle scattering and the angular distribution becomes even more forward peaked. In contrast the results without anomalous scattering, based solely on form factors, show no effect of photoelectric edges. These results were calculated using Program COHERT, since SCATMAN does not calculate and output angular distributions.

Fig. 5 illustrates the results obtained based on the three possible models used to derive the real scattering factor from the real scattering amplitude, namely,

- 1) Conserve the real amplitude
- 2) Normalize to obtain the required -Z limit
- 3) Shift to obtain the required -Z limit

From this figure we can clearly see that when we conserve the real amplitude we do not obtain the expected high energy cross section. In all cases we over estimate the cross section with the difference increasing for higher Z elements. Similarly we can see that when we shift to obtain the required -Z limit we do not obtain the expected low energy cross

section. For 8-O the cross section actually becomes equal to zero and then rises below the lowest energy edge. For the other three elements the shifted results diverge from the other results at low energy and become an order of magnitude or more larger than the other results. From the normalized results we can see that these are somewhat of a compromise between the other two results, which at high energy approach the shifted results and at low energy approach the conserve results, thereby reproducing both the expected low and high energy limits.

The above results are based on scattering factors which include anisotropy (1/4 power of the normalized form factor). Fig. 6 illustrates the effect of anisotropy. From this figure we can see that at low energy, where the form factor is essentially isotropic, anisotropy has no effect. With increasing energy, as the form factor becomes progressively more anisotropic, the results with anisotopy always lie closer to the results using only form factors, then do the isotropic results. From this figure it is not obvious that anistropy is required in order to obtain convergence toward the form factor limit at high energy.

In Fig. 7 we present the first moment of the angular distribution,

$$\langle 1-\mu \rangle = \frac{\int (1-\mu) \frac{d\sigma}{d\mu} (E,\mu) d\mu}{\int \frac{d\sigma}{d\mu} (E,\mu) d\mu}$$
(2)

At low energy the angular distribution becomes proportional to Thomson scattering, $1+\mu^2$, so that in all case $<1-\mu>$ approaches 1.0. At progressively higher energies the angular distribution becomes more and more forward peaked and $<1-\mu>$ decreases. In this case we can see that even when we consider only the first moment of the angular distribution we do not obtain convergent results at high energy. This effect becomes more and more obvious for higher Z elements. In the case of 92-U we can see that by 1 MeV the results are diverging and only eventually converge again by 10 MeV because we have forced the cross section to approach zero at 10 MeV. This divergence is because without anisotropy the anomalous contribution to the angular distribution dominates the form factor contribution for large angle scattering and rather then decreasing and smoothly disappearing at high energy, the effect is actually becoming stronger.





--4)











PROGRAM SCATMAN(INPUT,OUTPUT,TAPE5=INPUT,TAPE6=OUTPUT,TAPE10, С С 1 TAPE11) С С PROGRAM SCATMAN С VERSION 90-1 (FEBRUARY 1990) С С WRITTEN BY DERMOTT E. CULLEN С L-298 С LAWRENCE LIVERMORE NATIONAL LABORATORY С P.O. BOX 808 С LIVERMORE CA, 94550 С U.S.A. С TELEPHONE 415-423-7359 С С PURPOSE С _____ С CALCULATE ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS AND/OR COHERENT CROSS С SECTIONS. С С INPUT OPTIONS С _____ THIS CODE HAS BEEN WRITTEN TO INCLUDE A NUMBER OF INPUT OPTIONS С IN ORDER TO ALLOW THE USER TO EVALUATE THE IMPORTANCE OF A С С VARIETY OF POSSIBLE DEFINITIONS OF SCATTERING FACTORS, DESCRIBED С BELOW. С С THIS CODE HAS ALREADY BEEN USED TO CALCULATE ANOMALOUS SCATTERING С FACTORS FOR THE ENTIRE LIVERMORE EVALUATED PHOTON DATA LIBRARY С (EPDL). THEREFORE IN ORDER TO OBTAIN STANDARD RESULTS YOU NEED С NOT RUN THIS CODE, YOU NEED MERELY CONTACT THE AUTHOR FOR A COPY С OF RESULTS. С С HOWEVER, IF YOU WISH TO USE THIS CODE TO EVALUATE THE IMPORTANCE С OF DEFINITIONS, PLEASE USE CARE TO READ ALL OF THIS DOCUMENTATION С IN ORDER TO UNDERSTAND HOW TO PREPARE INPUT PARAMETERS AND HOW С TO INTERPRET THE RESULTS CALCULATED BY THIS CODE. С С THE PRIMARY PURPOSE OF THIS CODE IS TO CALCULATE ELEMENTAL С ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS. THIS CODE CAN BE USED FOR A VARIETY С OF OTHER PURPOSES (SEE, THE DESCRIPTION OF INPUT OPTIONS), BUT С GENERALLY IT IS SIMPLER TO USE THIS CODE TO ESTABLISH A DATA С BASE OF ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS (WHICH REQUIRES CONSIDERABLE С COMPUTER TIME) AND TO THEN USE THIS DATA BASE IN COMBINATION WITH С A VARIETY OF DIFFERENT MODELS AND ASSUMPTIONS TO CALCULATE THE С PHOTON SCATTERING ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS. FOR С THIS PURPOSE 2 OTHER CODES MAY BE USED, С С COHERT = FOR COHERENT SCATTERING С INCOHERT = FOR INCOHERENT SCATTERING С

C OPERATING MODES C

<pre>THIS PROGRAM MAY BE USED IN ONE OF THREE OPERATING MODES (1) CALCULATE CONBRENT CROSS SECTION WITHOUT ANOMALOUS SCATTERING - ONLY READ FORM FACTORS AND CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS (2) CALCULATE ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS - READ CROSS SECTIONS AND CALCULATE SCATTERING FACTORS - THIS MODE MAY ALSO BE USED TO THEN CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS (3) CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS WITH ANOMALOUS SCATTERING - READ ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS AND CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS. (3) CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS WITH ANOMALOUS SCATTERING - READ ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS AND CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS. (1) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS CROSS SECTIONS (3) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS. (3) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS. (3) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS. (3) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS. (4) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS. (5) THE RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE IS TO USE THIS CODE TO ESTABLISH A DATA BASE OF SUBSHELL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS - THIS DATA BASE IS EXPENSIVE TO GENERATE, IN TERMS OF COMPUTER TIME, BUT NEED ONLY BE CREATED ONCE - ONCE IT IS ESTABLISHED IT CAN BE USED ONLY BE CREATED DECONONICALLY DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF ALL THE MODELS DESCRIBED BELOW. (2) (2) THIS THORGAM TO ECONONICALLY DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF ALL AND LASINGKY SCATTERING AMPLITUDES AND SCATTERING FACTORS AS USED AS GIVEN BY P.P. KAME, L. KISSL, R.H. PRATT AND S.C. ROY (5) IN 'ELASTIC SCATTERING GAMA-RAYS AND X-RAYS BY ATOMS', PHYSICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHYSICS LETTERS) 140, NO. 2 (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM. (2) DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION SAND CROSS SECTIONS (3) (4) THOMED TO BE, (5) (5) IS (E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE (5) IS (E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE (5) IS (E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE (5) IF THE REAL AN</pre>	C						
<pre>C THIS PROGRAM MAY BE USED IN ONE OF THREE OPERATING MODES (1) CALCULATE CONBERT CROSS SECTION THOUT ANOMALOUS SCATTERING C - ONLY READ FORM FACTORS AND CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS (2) CALCULATE ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS - READ CROSS SECTIONS AND CALCULATE SCATTERING FACTORS C - READ CROSS SECTIONS WITH ANOMALOUS SCATTERING C - READ ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS AND CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS (3) CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS WITH ANOMALOUS SCATTERING C - READ ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS AND CALCULATE CROSS C SECTIONS. C - READ ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS AND CALCULATE CROSS C SECTIONS. C - READ ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS AND CALCULATE CROSS C SECTIONS. C - READ ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS AND CALCULATE CROSS C SECTIONS. C - READ SUBER IS USED IF NO ANOMALOUS SCATTERING DEPENDENT C OUTPUT IS REQUESTED. C (2) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS CROSS SECTIONS C (3) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS CROSS SECTIONS C (2) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS CROSS SECTIONS C (3) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS CROSS SECTIONS C (2) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS ANOMALOUS C SCATTERING FACTORS. C THE RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE IS TO USE THIS CODE TO ESTABLISH A DATA C BASE OF SUBSHELL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS - THIS DATA BASE D SEXPENSIVE TO GENERATE, IN TERMS OF COMPUTER TIME, BUT NEED C ONLY BE CREATED ONCE - ONCE IT IS ESTABLISHED IT CAN BE USED C WITH THIS PROGRAM TO ECONOMICALLY DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF ALL THE MODELS DESCRIBED BELOW. C CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS C CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS C CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF THE REAL AND IMAGINARY SCATTERING AMPLITUDES AND SCATTERING FACTORS AS C USED AS GIVEN BY P.P. KANE, L. KISSEL, R.H. PRATA AND S.C. ROY IN 'ELASTIC SCATTERING OF GAMMA-RAYS AND X-RAYS BY ATOMS', PHYSICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHYSICS LETTERS) 140, NO. 2 (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM. C DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS C THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERING P</pre>	=====						
<pre>(1) CALCULATE COHERENT CROSS SECTION WITHOUT ANOMALOUS SCATTERING - ONLY READ FORM FACTORS AND CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS (2) CALCULATE ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS - READ CROSS SECTIONS AND CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS (3) CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS WITH ANOMALOUS SCATTERING - THIS MODE MAY ALSO BE USED TO THEN CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS. (3) CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS WITH ANOMALOUS SCATTERING - READ ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS AND CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS. (1) THIS MODE IS USED IF NOW ANOMALOUS SCATTERING DEPENDENT OUTPUT IS REQUESTED. (2) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS CROSS SECTIONS (3) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS. THE RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE IS TO USE THIS CODE TO ESTABLISH A DATA BASE OF SUBSHELL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS - THIS DATA BASE IS EXPENSIVE TO GENERATE, IN TERMS OF COMPUTER TIME, BUT NEED ONLY BE CREATED ONCE - ONCE IT IS ESTABLISHED IT CAN BE USED WITH THIS PROGRAM TO ECONOMICALLY DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF ALL THE WODELS DESCRIBED BELOW. C CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS C THIS PROGRAM USES THE CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF THE REAL AND IMAGINARY SCATTERING OF GAMMA-RAYS AND X-RAYS BY ATOMS', PHYSICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHYSICS LETTERS) 140, NO. 2 (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM. C DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS IS DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C SIG(E,COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERENG C THEANGLAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERENG C THEANGLAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERENG C THEANGLAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERENG C THEANGLAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE C THEANGLAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERENG C THEANGLAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERENG C THEANGLAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERENG C</pre>	С	THIS PROGRAM MAY BE USED IN ONE OF THREE OPERATING MODES					
<pre>- ONLY READ FORM FACTORS AND CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS (2) CALCULATE ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS - READ CROSS SECTIONS AND CALCULATE SCATTERING FACTORS - THIS MODE MAY ALSO BE USED TO THEN CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS (3) CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS WITH ANOMALOUS SCATTERING - READ ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS AND CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS. (3) CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS WITH ANOMALOUS SCATTERING - READ ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS AND CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS. (2) THIS MODE IS USED IF NO ANOMALOUS SCATTERING DEPENDENT OUTPUT IS REQUESTED. (2) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS CROSS SECTIONS (3) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS. (2) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS. (3) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS. (2) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS. (3) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS. (4) THE RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE IS TO USE THIS CODE TO ESTABLISH A DATA BASE OF SUBSHELL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS - THIS DATA BASE IS EXPENSIVE TO GENERATE, IN TERMS OF COMPUTER TIME, BUT NEED ONLY BE CREATED ONCE - ONCE IT IS ESTABLISHED IT CAN BE USED UNITY BE CREATED ONCE - ONCE IT IS ESTABLISHED IT CAN BE USED UNITY BE CREATED DECONNICLALY DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF ALL THE MODELS DESCRIBED BELOW. (C) CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS C THIS PROGRAM USES THE CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF THE REAL AND IMAGINARY SCATTERING OF GAMMA-RAYS AND X-RAYS BY ATOMS', PHYSICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHYSICS LETTERS) 140, NO. 2 (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM. C DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS C THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DIST</pre>	С	(1) CALCULATE COHERENT CROSS SECTION WITHOUT ANOMALOUS SCATTERING					
<pre>C CALCULATE ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS (2) CALCULATE ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS - READ CROSS SECTIONS AND CALCULATE SCATTERING FACTORS - THIS MODE MAY ALSO BE USED TO THEN CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS (3) CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS WITH ANOMALOUS SCATTERING - READ ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS AND CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS. (3) CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS WITH ANOMALOUS SCATTERING - READ ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS AND CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS. (1) THIS MODE IS USED IF NO ANOMALOUS SCATTERING DEPENDENT OUTPUT IS REQUESTED. (2) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS CROSS SECTIONS (3) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS. THE RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE IS TO USE THIS CODE TO ESTABLISH A DATA BASE OF SUBSHELL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS - THIS DATA BASE IS EXPENSIVE TO GENERATE, IN TERMS OF COMPUTER TIME, BUT NEED ONLY BE CREATED ONCE - ONCE IT IS ESTABLISHED IT CAN BE USED WITH THIS PROGRAM TO ECONOMICALLY DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF ALL THE MODELS DESCRIBED BELOW. C THIS PROGRAM USES THE CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF THE REAL AND IMAGINARY SCATTERING OF GAMMA-RAYS AND X-RAYS BY ATOMS', PHYSICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHYSICS LETTERS) 140, NO. 2 (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM. C DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS IT HE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE</pre>	C						
<pre>C (2) CALCULATE ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS - READ CROSS SECTIONS AND CALCULATE SCATTERING FACTORS - READ ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS AND CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS (3) CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS WITH ANOMALOUS SCATTERING - READ ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS AND CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS. C THE OPERATING MODE IS SELECTED BY THE PROGRAM BASED ON INPUT (1) THIS MODE IS USED IF NO ANOMALOUS SCATTERING DEPENDENT OUTPUT IS REQUESTED. C (2) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS CROSS SECTIONS (2) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS. C</pre>	C ~	- UNLI READ FORM FACTORS AND CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS					
<pre>C - READ CROSS SECTIONS AND CALCULATE SCATTERING FACTORS - THIS MODE MAY ALSO BE USED TO THEN CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS C (3) CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS WITH ANOMALOUS SCATTERING - READ ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS AND CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS. C THE OPERATING MODE IS SELECTED BY THE PROGRAM BASED ON INPUT (1) THIS MODE IS USED IF NO ANOMALOUS SCATTERING DEPENDENT OUTPUT IS REQUESTED. C (2) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS CROSS SECTIONS (3) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS CROSS SECTIONS C SCATTERING FACTORS. C THE RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE IS TO USE THIS CODE TO ESTABLISH A DATA BASE OF SUBSHELL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS - THIS, BUT BASE C SEXPENSIVE TO GENERATE, IN TERMS OF COMPUTER TIME, BUT NEED ONLY BE CREATED ONCE - ONCE IT IS ESTABLISHED IT CAN BE USED WITH THIS PROGRAM TO ECONOMICALLY DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF ALL THE MODELS DESCRIBED BELOW. C CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS C THIS PROGRAM USES THE CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF THE REAL AND IMAGINARY SCATTERING AMPLITUDES AND SCATTERING FACTORS AS USED AS GIVEN BY P.P. KANE, L. KISSEL, R.H. PRATT AND S.C. ROY IN 'ELASTIC SCATTERING OF GAMMA-RAYS AND X-RAYS BY ATOMS', PHYSICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHYSICS LETTERS) 140, NO. 2 (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM. C DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS C THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION F COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C SIG(E,COS) = 1*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE T(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE T(E,COS) = 1HE FREAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR</pre>	C	(2) CALCULATE ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS					
<pre>C - THIS MODE MAY ALSO BE USED TO THEN CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS C (3) CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS WITH ANOMALOUS SCATTERING - READ ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS AND CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS. C THE OPERATING MODE IS SELECTED BY THE PROGRAM BASED ON INPUT (1) THIS MODE IS USED IF NO ANOMALOUS SCATTERING DEPENDENT OUTPUT IS REQUESTED. (2) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS CROSS SECTIONS (3) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS CROSS SECTIONS C (3) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS. C THE RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE IS TO USE THIS CODE TO ESTABLISH A DATA DATA DEASE OF SUBSHELL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS - THIS DATA BASE IS EXPENSIVE TO GENERATE, IN TERMS OF COMPUTER TIME, BUT NEED ONLY BE CREATED ONCE - ONCE IT IS ESTABLISHED IT CAN BE USED WITH THIS PROGRAM TO ECONOMICALLY DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF ALL THE MODELS DESCRIBED BELOW. C CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS C THIS PROGRAM USES THE CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF THE REAL AND IMAGINARY SCATTERING AMPLITUDES AND SCATTERING FACTORS AS USED AS GIVEN BY P.P. KANE, L. KISSEL, R.H. PRATT AND S.C. ROY IN 'ELASTIC SCATTERING AMPLITUDES AND SCATTERING FACTORS AS USED AS GIVEN BY P.P. KANE, L. KISSEL, R.H. PRATT AND S.C. ROY IN 'ELASTIC SCATTERING OF GAMMA-RAYS AND X-RAYS BY ATOMS', PHYSICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHYSICS LETTERS) 140, NO. 2 (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM. C DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS C THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C SIG(E,COS) = 1+ COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C FF = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE FERM FACTOR</pre>	С	- READ CROSS SECTIONS AND CALCULATE SCATTERING FACTORS					
<pre>(3) CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS WITH ANOMALOUS SCATTERING - READ ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS AND CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS. THE OPERATING MODE IS SELECTED BY THE PROGRAM BASED ON INPUT (1) THIS MODE IS USED IF NO ANOMALOUS SCATTERING DEPENDENT OUTPUT IS REQUESTED. (2) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS CROSS SECTIONS (3) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS. THE RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE IS TO USE THIS CODE TO ESTABLISH A DATA BASE OF SUBSHELL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS - THIS DATA BASE IS EXPENSIVE TO GENERATE, IN TERMS OF COMPUTER TIME, BUT NEED ONLY BE CREATED ONCE - ONCE IT IS ESTABLISHED IT CAN BE USED WITH THIS PROGRAM TO ECONOMICALLY DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF ALL THE MODELS DESCRIBED BELOW. CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS THIS PROGRAM USES THE CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF THE REAL AND IMAGINARY SCATTERING MPLITUDES AND SCATTERING FACTORS AS USED AS GIVEN BY P.P. KANE, L. KISSEL, R.H. PRATT AND S.C. ROY IN 'ELASTIC SCATTERING OF GAMMA-RAYS AND X-RAYS BY ATOMS', PHYSICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHYSICS LETTERS) 140, NO. 2 (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM. THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE, SIG(E,COS) = ASTHOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C F'(E) = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE FORM FACTOR </pre>	С	- THIS MODE MAY ALSO BE USED TO THEN CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS					
<pre>(b) (B) (B) (B) (B) (B) (B) (B) (B) (B) (B</pre>	C	(3) CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS WITH ANOMALOUS SCATTERING					
<pre>C = GAAD ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS AND CALCULATE CROSS SECTIONS. C THE OPERATING MODE IS SELECTED BY THE PROGRAM BASED ON INPUT (1) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS CROSS SECTIONS (2) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS CROSS SECTIONS (3) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS. C THE RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE IS TO USE THIS CODE TO ESTABLISH A DATA BASE OF SUBSHELL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS - THIS DATA BASE IS EXPENSIVE TO GENERATE, IN TERMS OF COMPUTER TIME, BUT NEED ONLY BE CREATED ONCE - ONCE IT IS ESTABLISHED IT CAN BE USED WITH THIS PROGRAM TO ECONOMICALLY DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF ALL THE MODELS DESCRIBED BELOW. C CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS C THIS PROGRAM USES THE CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF THE REAL AND IMAGINARY SCATTERING OMPLITUDES AND SCATTERING FACTORS AS USED AS GIVEN BY P.P. KANE, L. KISSEL, R.H. PRATT AND S.C. ROY IN 'ELASTIC SCATTERING OF GAMMA-RAYS AND X-RAYS BY ATOMS', PHYSICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHYSICS LETTERS) 140, NO. 2 (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM. C DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS C THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE, C THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS C SIG(E,COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE C T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C FF = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR</pre>	C	DEAD ANOMALOUS SCATTERING EACTORS AND GALCULATE CROSS					
C SECTIONS. THE OPERATING MODE IS SELECTED BY THE PROGRAM BASED ON INPUT (1) THIS MODE IS USED IF NO ANOMALOUS SCATTERING DEPENDENT OUTPUT IS REQUESTED. (2) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS CROSS SECTIONS (3) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS. THE RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE IS TO USE THIS CODE TO ESTABLISH A DATA BASE OF SUBSHELL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS - THIS DATA BASE IS EXPENSIVE TO GENERATE, IN TERMS OF COMPUTER TIME, BUT NEED ONLY BE CREATED ONCE - ONCE IT IS ESTABLISHED IT CAN BE USED WITH THIS PROGRAM TO ECONOMICALLY DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF ALL THE MODELS DESCRIBED BELOW. CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS THIS PROGRAM USES THE CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF THE REAL AND IMAGINARY SCATTERING OF GAMMA-RAYS AND X-RAYS BY ATOMS', PHYSICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHYSICS LETTERS) 140, NO. 2 (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM. DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C F'(E) = THE FORM FACTOR	C ~	- READ ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS AND CALCULATE CROSS					
<pre>C C C THE OPERATING MODE IS SELECTED BY THE PROGRAM BASED ON INPUT C (1) THIS MODE IS USED IF NO ANOMALOUS SCATTERING DEPENDENT OUTPUT IS REQUESTED. C (2) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS CROSS SECTIONS (3) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS. C THE RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE IS TO USE THIS CODE TO ESTABLISH A DATA BASE OF SUBSHELL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS - THIS DATA BASE OOLY BE CREATED ONCE - ONCE IT IS ESTABLISHED IT CAN BE USED ONLY BE CREATED ONCE - ONCE IT IS ESTABLISHED IT CAN BE USED WITH THIS PROGRAM TO ECONOMICALLY DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF ALL THE MODELS DESCRIBED BELOW. C CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS C THIS PROGRAM USES THE CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF THE REAL AND IMAGINARY SCATTERING AMPLITUDES AND SCATTERING FACTORS AS USED AS GIVEN BY P.P. KANE, L. KISSEL, R.H. PRATT AND S.C. ROY IN 'ELASTIC SCATTERING OF GAMMA-RAYS AND X-RAYS BY ATOMS', PHYSICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHYSICS LETTERS) 140, NO. 2 (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM. C DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS C THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C F(E) = THE FORM FACTOR C F(E) </pre>	C	SECTIONS.					
<pre>C THE OPERATING MODE IS SELECTED BY THE PROGRAM BASED ON INPUT (1) THIS MODE IS USED IF NO ANOMALOUS SCATTERING DEPENDENT OUTPUT IS REQUESTED. (2) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS CROSS SECTIONS (3) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS. C THE RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE IS TO USE THIS CODE TO ESTABLISH A DATA BASE OF SUBSHELL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS - THIS DATA BASE IS EXPENSIVE TO GENERATE, IN TERMS OF COMPUTER TIME, BUT NEED ONLY BE CREATED ONCE - ONCE IT IS ESTABLISHED IT CAN BE USED WITH THIS PROGRAM TO ECONOMICALLY DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF ALL THE MODELS DESCRIBED BELOW. C CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS C THIS PROGRAM USES THE CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF THE REAL AND IMAGINARY SCATTERING APPLITUDES AND SCATTERING FACTORS AS USED AS GIVEN BY P.P. KANE, L. KISSEL, R.H. PRATT AND S.C. ROY IN 'ELASTIC SCATTERING OF GAMMA-RAYS AND X-RAYS BY ATOMS', PHYSICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHYSICS LETTERS) 140, NO. 2 (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM. C DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS C THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE C THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE C T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C F' (E) = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE FORM FACTOR</pre>	С						
<pre>C (1) THIS MODE IS USED IF NO ANOMALOUS SCATTERING DEPENDENT OUTPUT IS REQUESTED. (2) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS CROSS SECTIONS (3) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS. C THE RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE IS TO USE THIS CODE TO ESTABLISH A DATA BASE OF SUBSHELL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS - THIS DATA BASE IS EXPENSIVE TO GENERATE, IN TERMS OF COMPUTER TIME, BUT NEED ONLY BE CREATED ONCE - ONCE IT IS ESTABLISHED IT CAN BE USED WITH THIS PROGRAM TO ECONOMICALLY DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF ALL THE MODELS DESCRIBED BELOW. C CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS C THIS PROGRAM USES THE CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF THE REAL AND IMAGINARY SCATTERING AMPLITUDES AND SCATTERING FACTORS AS USED AS GIVEN BY P.P. KANE, L. KISSEL, R.H. PRATT AND S.C. ROY IN 'ELASTIC SCATTERING OF GAMMA-RAYS AND X-RAYS BY ATOMS', PHYSICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHYSICS LETERS) 140, NO. 2 (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM. C DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS C THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE, C THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C F'(E) = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE FORM FACTOR</pre>	С	THE OPERATING MODE IS SELECTED BY THE PROGRAM BASED ON INPUT					
C OUTPUT IS REQUESTED. (2) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS CROSS SECTIONS (3) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS. THE RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE IS TO USE THIS CODE TO ESTABLISH A DATA BASE OF SUBSHELL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS - THIS DATA BASE IS EXPENSIVE TO GENERATE, IN TERMS OF COMPUTER TIME, BUT NEED ONLY BE CREATED ONCE - ONCE IT IS ESTABLISHED IT CAN BE USED WITH THIS PROGRAM TO ECONOMICALLY DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF ALL THE MODELS DESCRIBED BELOW. C CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS THIS PROGRAM USES THE CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF THE REAL AND IMAGINARY SCATTERING AMPLITUDES AND SCATTERING FACTORS AS USED AS GIVEN BY P.P. KANE, L. KISSEL, R.H. PRATT AND S.C. ROY IN 'ELASTIC SCATTERING OF GAMMA-RAYS AND X-RAYS BY ATOMS', PHYSICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHYSICS LETTERS) 140, NO. 2 (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM. C DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C F'(E) = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR	С	(1) THIS MODE IS USED IF NO ANOMALOUS SCATTERING DEPENDENT					
<pre>C</pre>	Ċ						
<pre>(2) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATIED DATA IS CROSS SECTIONS (3) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATIED DATA IS ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS. (3) THE RODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS. (3) THE RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE IS TO USE THIS CODE TO ESTABLISH A DATA BASE OF SUBSHELL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS - THIS DATA BASE IS EXPENSIVE TO GENERATE, IN TERMS OF COMPUTER TIME, BUT NEED ONLY BE CREATED ONCE - ONCE IT IS ESTABLISHED IT CAN BE USED WITH THIS PROGRAM TO ECONOMICALLY DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF ALL THE MODELS DESCRIBED BELOW. (4) C CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS C C CONVENTION OF GAMMA-RAYS AND X-RAYS BY ATOMS', PHYSICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHYSICS LETTERS) 140, NO. 2 (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM. C C CONVENTION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS C C CONVENTION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS C C CONVENTION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE CONVENTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS CONVENTION = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS CF (E) CONVENTAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR CF (E) CONVENT AND AND CROSS SCATTERING FACTOR CF (E) CONVENT AND AND CROSS SCATTERING FACTOR CF (E) CONVENTION AND CONS SCATTERING FACTOR CF (E) CONVENTION AND CONS SCATTERING FACTOR CF (E) CONVENTION AND CONS SCATTERING FACTOR CF (E) CF</pre>	a	(2) WILL MODE TO HERE THE ENDI FORMATTER DATA IS GROUP GEOTIONS					
<pre>C (3) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS. C THE RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE IS TO USE THIS CODE TO ESTABLISH A DATA BASE OF SUBSHELL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS - THIS DATA BASE IS EXPENSIVE TO GENERATE, IN TERMS OF COMPUTER TIME, BUT NEED ONLY BE CREATED ONCE - ONCE IT IS ESTABLISHED IT CAN BE USED WITH THIS PROGRAM TO ECONOMICALLY DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF ALL THE MODELS DESCRIBED BELOW. C CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS C CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS C THIS PROGRAM USES THE CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF THE REAL AND IMAGINARY SCATTERING AMPLITUDES AND SCATTERING FACTORS AS USED AS GIVEN BY P.P. KANE, L. KISSEL, R.H. PRATT AND S.C. ROY IN 'ELASTIC SCATTERING OF GAMMA-RAYS AND X-RAYS BY ATOMS', PHYSICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHYSICS LETTERS) 140, NO. 2 (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM. C DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS C THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C FF = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR</pre>	C	(2) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS CROSS SECTIONS					
C SCATTERING FACTORS. C THE RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE IS TO USE THIS CODE TO ESTABLISH A DATA BASE OF SUBSHELL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS - THIS DATA BASE IS EXPENSIVE TO GENERATE, IN TERMS OF COMPUTER TIME, BUT NEED ONLY BE CREATED ONCE - ONCE IT IS ESTABLISHED IT CAN BE USED WITH THIS PROGRAM TO ECONOMICALLY DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF ALL THE MODELS DESCRIBED BELOW. C CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS C C THIS PROGRAM USES THE CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF THE REAL AND IMAGINARY SCATTERING AMPLITUDES AND SCATTERING FACTORS AS USED AS GIVEN BY P.P. KANE, L. KISSEL, R.H. PRATT AND S.C. ROY IN 'ELASTIC SCATTERING OF GAMMA-RAYS AND X-RAYS BY ATOMS', PHYSICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHYSICS LETTERS) 140, NO. 2 (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM. C DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS C THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C FF = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR	С	(3) THIS MODE IS USED IF THE ENDL FORMATTED DATA IS ANOMALOUS					
C THE RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE IS TO USE THIS CODE TO ESTABLISH A DATA BASE OF SUBSHELL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS - THIS DATA BASE IS EXPENSIVE TO GENERATE, IN TERMS OF COMPUTER TIME, BUT NEED ONLY BE CREATED ONCE - ONCE IT IS ESTABLISHED IT CAN BE USED WITH THIS PROGRAM TO ECONOMICALLY DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF ALL THE MODELS DESCRIBED BELOW. C CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS C CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS C THIS PROGRAM USES THE CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF THE REAL AND IMAGINARY SCATTERING AMPLITUDES AND SCATTERING FACTORS AS USED AS GIVEN BY P.P. KANE, L. KISSEL, R.H. PRATT AND S.C. ROY IN 'ELASTIC SCATTERING OF GAMMA-RAYS AND X-RAYS BY ATOMS', PHYSICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHYSICS LETTERS) 140, NO. 2 (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM. C DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS C THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C SIG(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C FF = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR	С	SCATTERING FACTORS.					
C THE RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE IS TO USE THIS CODE TO ESTABLISH A DATA BASE OF SUBSHELL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS - THIS DATA BASE IS EXPENSIVE TO GENERATE, IN TERMS OF COMPUTER TIME, BUT NEED ONLY BE CREATED ONCE - ONCE IT IS ESTABLISHED IT CAN BE USED WITH THIS PROGRAM TO ECONOMICALLY DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF ALL THE MODELS DESCRIBED BELOW. C CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS C CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS C THIS PROGRAM USES THE CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF THE REAL AND IMAGINARY SCATTERING AMPLITUDES AND SCATTERING FACTORS AS USED AS GIVEN BY P.P. KANE, L. KISSEL, R.H. PRATT AND S.C. ROY IN 'ELASTIC SCATTERING OF GAMMA-RAYS AND X-RAYS BY ATOMS', PHYSICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHYSICS LETTERS) 140, NO. 2 (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM. C DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS C THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C FF = THE FORM FACTOR F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR	С						
<pre>BASE OF SUBSHELL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS - THIS DATA BASE IS EXPENSIVE TO GENERATE, IN TERMS OF COMPUTER TIME, BUT NEED ONLY BE CREATED ONCE - ONCE IT IS ESTABLISHED IT CAN BE USED WITH THIS PROGRAM TO ECONOMICALLY DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF ALL THE MODELS DESCRIBED BELOW. CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS C THIS PROGRAM USES THE CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF THE REAL AND IMAGINARY SCATTERING AMPLITUDES AND SCATTERING FACTORS AS USED AS GIVEN BY P.P. KANE, L. KISSEL, R.H. PRATT AND S.C. ROY IN 'ELASTIC SCATTERING OF GAMMA-RAYS AND X-RAYS BY ATOMS', PHYSICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHYSICS LETTERS) 140, NO. 2 (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM. C DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS C THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C FF = THE FORM FACTOR F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR</pre>	С	THE RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE IS TO USE THIS CODE TO ESTABLISH A DATA					
<pre>C BASE OF SOBIELL ANDRALOS SCATTERING FACTORS - TIMES DATA DADE IS EXPENSIVE TO GENERATE, IN TERMS OF COMPUTER TIME, BUT NEED ONLY BE CREATED ONCE - ONCE IT IS ESTABLISHED IT CAN BE USED WITH THIS PROGRAM TO ECONOMICALLY DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF ALL THE MODELS DESCRIBED BELOW. C CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS C CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS C THIS PROGRAM USES THE CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF THE REAL AND IMAGINARY SCATTERING AMPLITUDES AND SCATTERING FACTORS AS USED AS GIVEN BY P.P. KANE, L. KISSEL, R.H. PRATT AND S.C. ROY IN 'ELASTIC SCATTERING OF GAMMA-RAYS AND X-RAYS BY ATOMS', PHYSICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHYSICS LETTERS) 140, NO. 2 (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM. C DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS C THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C FF = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR</pre>	C	BACE OF CIECUFIL ANOMALOUS CONTRELING FACTORS - THIS DATA BACE					
<pre>C TS EXPENSIVE TO GENERATE, IN TERMS OF COMPUTER TIME, BOT NEED C ONLY BE CREATED ONCE - ONCE IT IS ESTABLISHED IT CAN BE USED WITH THIS PROGRAM TO ECONOMICALLY DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF ALL C THE MODELS DESCRIBED BELOW. C C CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS C C THIS PROGRAM USES THE CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF THE REAL AND IMAGINARY SCATTERING AMPLITUDES AND SCATTERING FACTORS AS C USED AS GIVEN BY P.P. KANE, L. KISSEL, R.H. PRATT AND S.C. ROY IN 'ELASTIC SCATTERING OF GAMMA-RAYS AND X-RAYS BY ATOMS', PHYSICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHYSICS LETTERS) 140, NO. 2 (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM. C DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS C THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C SIG(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C THOMSON = 6.652448 DARNS C FF = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR C F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR</pre>		TO DATA DATA CIUT - CAUTALING LACING - THE DATA DADE					
<pre>C ONLY BE CREATED ONCE - ONCE IT IS ESTABLISHED IT CAN BE USED WITH THIS PROGRAM TO ECONOMICALLY DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF ALL THE MODELS DESCRIBED BELOW. C CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS C C THIS PROGRAM USES THE CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF THE REAL AND IMAGINARY SCATTERING AMPLITUDES AND SCATTERING FACTORS AS USED AS GIVEN BY P.P. KANE, L. KISSEL, R.H. PRATT AND S.C. ROY IN 'ELASTIC SCATTERING OF GAMMA-RAYS AND X-RAYS BY ATOMS', PHYSICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHYSICS LETTERS) 140, NO. 2 (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM. C DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS C THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE C T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C FF = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR</pre>	C	IS EXPENSIVE TO GENERATE, IN TERMS OF COMPUTER TIME, BUT NEED					
C WITH THIS PROGRAM TO ECONOMICALLY DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF ALL THE MODELS DESCRIBED BELOW. C CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS C CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS C THIS PROGRAM USES THE CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF THE REAL AND IMAGINARY SCATTERING AMPLITUDES AND SCATTERING FACTORS AS C USED AS GIVEN BY P.P. KANE, L. KISSEL, R.H. PRATT AND S.C. ROY C IN 'ELASTIC SCATTERING OF GAMMA-RAYS AND X-RAYS BY ATOMS', C PHYSICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHYSICS LETTERS) 140, NO. 2 (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM. C DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS C THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE C T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C FF = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR	С	ONLY BE CREATED ONCE - ONCE IT IS ESTABLISHED IT CAN BE USED					
C THE MODELS DESCRIBED BELOW. C CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS C CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS C THIS PROGRAM USES THE CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF THE REAL AND IMAGINARY SCATTERING AMPLITUDES AND SCATTERING FACTORS AS C USED AS GIVEN BY P.P. KANE, L. KISSEL, R.H. PRATT AND S.C. ROY C IN 'ELASTIC SCATTERING OF GAMMA-RAYS AND X-RAYS BY ATOMS', C PHYSICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHYSICS LETTERS) 140, NO. 2 (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM. C DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS C THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS C DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE C T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C FF = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR	С	WITH THIS PROGRAM TO ECONOMICALLY DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF ALL					
C CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS C THIS PROGRAM USES THE CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF THE REAL AND IMAGINARY SCATTERING AMPLITUDES AND SCATTERING FACTORS AS USED AS GIVEN BY P.P. KANE, L. KISSEL, R.H. PRATT AND S.C. ROY IN 'ELASTIC SCATTERING OF GAMMA-RAYS AND X-RAYS BY ATOMS', PHYSICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHYSICS LETTERS) 140, NO. 2 (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM. C DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS C THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE C T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C FF = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR	С	THE MODELS DESCRIBED BELOW.					
C CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS C THIS PROGRAM USES THE CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF THE REAL AND IMAGINARY SCATTERING AMPLITUDES AND SCATTERING FACTORS AS USED AS GIVEN BY P.P. KANE, L. KISSEL, R.H. PRATT AND S.C. ROY IN 'ELASTIC SCATTERING OF GAMMA-RAYS AND X-RAYS BY ATOMS', PHYSICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHYSICS LETTERS) 140, NO. 2 (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM. C DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS C THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE C T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C FF = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR	C						
C CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS C THIS PROGRAM USES THE CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF THE REAL AND IMAGINARY SCATTERING AMPLITUDES AND SCATTERING FACTORS AS USED AS GIVEN BY P.P. KANE, L. KISSEL, R.H. PRATT AND S.C. ROY IN 'ELASTIC SCATTERING OF GAMMA-RAYS AND X-RAYS BY ATOMS', PHYSICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHYSICS LETTERS) 140, NO. 2 (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM. C DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS C THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE C T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C FF = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR	C	CONTENTIONS AND DEETNITIONS					
<pre>C THIS PROGRAM USES THE CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF THE REAL AND IMAGINARY SCATTERING AMPLITUDES AND SCATTERING FACTORS AS USED AS GIVEN BY P.P. KANE, L. KISSEL, R.H. PRATT AND S.C. ROY IN 'ELASTIC SCATTERING OF GAMMA-RAYS AND X-RAYS BY ATOMS', PHYSICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHYSICS LETTERS) 140, NO. 2 (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM. DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE, SIG(E,COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS FF = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR</pre>		CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS					
C THIS PROGRAM USES THE CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF THE REAL AND IMAGINARY SCATTERING AMPLITUDES AND SCATTERING FACTORS AS USED AS GIVEN BY P.P. KANE, L. KISSEL, R.H. PRATT AND S.C. ROY IN 'ELASTIC SCATTERING OF GAMMA-RAYS AND X-RAYS BY ATOMS', PHYSICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHYSICS LETTERS) 140, NO. 2 (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM. C DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS C THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE C T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C FF = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR	C						
C THIS PROGRAM USES THE CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF THE REAL AND IMAGINARY SCATTERING AMPLITUDES AND SCATTERING FACTORS AS USED AS GIVEN BY P.P. KANE, L. KISSEL, R.H. PRATT AND S.C. ROY IN 'ELASTIC SCATTERING OF GAMMA-RAYS AND X-RAYS BY ATOMS', PHYSICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHYSICS LETTERS) 140, NO. 2 (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM. C DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS C THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE C T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C FF = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR	=====						
<pre>C AND IMAGINARY SCATTERING AMPLITUDES AND SCATTERING FACTORS AS USED AS GIVEN BY P.P. KANE, L. KISSEL, R.H. PRATT AND S.C. ROY IN 'ELASTIC SCATTERING OF GAMMA-RAYS AND X-RAYS BY ATOMS', PHYSICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHYSICS LETTERS) 140, NO. 2 (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM. C DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS C THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE C T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C FF = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR</pre>	С	THIS PROGRAM USES THE CONVENTIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF THE REAL					
<pre>C USED AS GIVEN BY P.P. KANE, L. KISSEL, R.H. PRATT AND S.C. ROY IN 'ELASTIC SCATTERING OF GAMMA-RAYS AND X-RAYS BY ATOMS', PHYSICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHYSICS LETTERS) 140, NO. 2 (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM. C DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS C THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE C T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C FF = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR</pre>	С	AND IMAGINARY SCATTERING AMPLITUDES AND SCATTERING FACTORS AS					
<pre>C IN 'ELASTIC SCATTERING OF GAMMA-RAYS AND X-RAYS BY ATOMS', PHYSICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHYSICS LETTERS) 140, NO. 2 (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM. C DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS C THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE C T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C FF = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR</pre>	С	USED AS GIVEN BY P.P. KANE, L. KISSEL, R.H. PRATT AND S.C. ROY					
<pre>C THY DEFINITION OF OFFICE AND A MADE DI THORD , PHYSICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHYSICS LETTERS) 140, NO. 2 (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM. C DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS C THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE C T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C FF = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR</pre>	Ċ	IN FLASTIC SCATTERING OF CAMMA-RAYS AND X-RAYS BY ATOMS!					
<pre>C PHISICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHISICS LETTERS) 140, NO. 2 C (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM. C C DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS C THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE, C C SIG(E,COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE C T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C FF = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR</pre>	d	IN ALGO DEDONES (DEVIEW COMMAN AND MUSICS LETTEDS) 140 NO 2					
C (1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM. C DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS C THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS C DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = $3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2)$ C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE C T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C FF = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR	C ~	PHISICS REPORTS (REVIEW SECTION OF PHISICS LETTERS) 140, NO. 2					
C DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS C THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE C T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C FF = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR	C	(1986) 75-159, NORTH-HOLLAND, AMSTERDAM.					
C DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS C THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE C T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C FF = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR	С						
C THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE C T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C FF = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR	С	DEFINITION OF ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS					
C THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS C DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE C T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C FF = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR	С						
C THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTONS IS DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = $3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2)$ C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE C T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C FF = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR	=====						
C DEFINED TO BE, C DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE C T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C FF = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR	C	ד סורכייסטיר מג זוויטא איידער איינע אוויטאט איינער דער איינער דע					
C DEFINED TO BE, C DEFINED TO BE, C SIG(E,COS) = $3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2)$ C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE C T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C FF = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR		THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COMERCENTED SCATTERED FIGTORS IS					
C SIG(E,COS) = $3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2)$ C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE C T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C FF = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR	Ċ	DEFINED TO BE,					
C SIG(E,COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E,COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2) C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE C T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C FF = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR	С						
C C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE C T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C FF = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR	С	SIG(E, COS) = 3*THOMSON/8*T(E, COS)*((FF+F'(E))**2 + (F''(E))**2)					
C SIG(E,COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN BARNS PER UNIT COSINE C T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C FF = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR	С						
C $T(E,COS) = (1 + COS*COS) (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING)$ C THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C FF = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR	C	SIG(E COS) = ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IN RARNS PER UNIT COSINE					
C THOMSON = $(1 + COS^{\circ}COS)$ (CLASSICAL THOMSON SCATTERING) C THOMSON = $6.652448D-25$ CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS C FF = THE FORM FACTOR C F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR	C	$T_{\rm E} = 0.00$ - $(1 + 0.00 \times 0.00)$ (01 ACCTON TH DRAWS FER UNTI COSTINE)					
CTHOMSON= 6.652448D-25 CM*CM= 0.6652448 BARNSCFF= THE FORM FACTORCF'(E)= THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR		$I(E, COS) = (I + COS^{\circ}COS) (CLASSICAL INOMSON SCALLERING)$					
CFF= THE FORM FACTORCF'(E)= THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR	C	THOMSON = $6.652448D-25$ CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS					
C F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR	С	FF = THE FORM FACTOR					
	С	F'(E) = THE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTOR					
С F''(E) = THE IMAGINARY SCATTERING FACTOR С = MOMENTUM TRANSFER SIN(THETA/2)/LAMBDA М С THETA = SCATTERING ANGLE С LAMBDA = WAVELENGTH С = SCATTERING COSINE COS С THE COHERENT SCATTERING CROSS SECTION IS DEFINED BY INTEGRATING С С THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OVER COS. С С ANOMALOUS SCATTERING С _____ С WE EXPECT ANOMALOUS SCATTERING TO BE IMPORTANT AT LOW ENERGY AND С THAT ITS EFFECT DECREASES WITH INCREASING ENERGY SO THAT AT HIGH С ENERGY THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION AND CROSS SECTION SMOOTHLY С APPROACH THAT PREDICTED ONLY USING FORM FACTORS, I.E., AT HIGH С ENERGY F'(E) AND F''(E) APPROACH ZERO. С С IN ORDER TO ASSESS THE IMPORTANCE OF THE FORM FACTOR AND THE С ANOMALOUS SCATTERING THIS PROGRAM CAN BE USED TO CALCULATE CROSS С CROSS SECTIONS USING 3 DIFFERENT MODELS, С (1) INCLUDING THE FORM FACTOR AND ANOMALOUS SCATTERING. С (2) INCLUDING ANOMALOUS SCATTERING AND ASSUMING THE FORM FACTOR С IS EOUAL TO Z (THE LOW ENERGY LIMIT OF THE FORM FACTOR). С (3) INCLUDING ONLY THE FORM FACTOR (NO ANOMALOUS SCATTERING) С С WE EXPECT (1) AND (2) TO BECOME EQUAL AT LOW ENERGY WHERE THE С FORM FACTOR IS APPROACHING Z. С С WE EXPECT (1) AND (3) TO BECOME EQUAL AT HIGH ENERGY WHERE THE С THE ANOMALOUS SCATERING IS APPROACHING ZERO. С С DEFINITION OF FORWARD ANGLE SCATTERING AMPLITUDES С ______ С THE FORWARD DIRECTION ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION CAN BE WRITTEN IN THE С FORM, С С SIG(E,1) = ((R A(E,1))**2 + (I A(E,1))**2)С С R A(E,1) = FORWARD ANGLE REAL SCATTERING FACTOR С I A(E,1) = FORWARD ANGLE IMAGINARY SCATTERING AMPLITUDEС COS = 1 С С DEFINITION OF FORWARD ANGLE ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS С ______ С FROM OUR INITIAL DEFINITION OF THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION WE CAN С DEFINE THE FORWARD ANGLE ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS, WHICH С USING THE SIGN CONVENTION OF KISSEL, CAN BE WRITTEN IN THE FORM, С R A(E,1) = -R0*(Z + F'(E))С

I A(E,1) = R0*(F''(E))С С С 7. = FORWARD ANGLE VALUE OF THE FORM FACTOR С = 2.82D - 13 CM = 0.282 SQRT(BARNS) R0 С С OR IF WE KNOW THE SCATTERING AMPLITUDES, С С F'(E) = -(R A(E,1)/R0 + Z)С F''(E) = I A(E,1)/R0С С IN THIS CODE WE WILL USE DISPERSION RELATIONSHIPS TO DEFINE THE С AMPLITUDES AND THEN USE THE ABOVE RELATIONSHIPS TO DEFINE THE С SCATTERING FACTORS. С С FORWARD ANGLE SCATTERING AMPLITUDES IN TERM OF CROSS SECTION С _____ С DISPERSION RELATIONSHIPS WILL BE USED TO CALCULATE ANOMALOUS С SCATTERING AMPLITUDES. THE FORWARD ANGLE IMAGINARY AND REAL С SCATTERING AMPLITUDE CAN BE DEFINED IN TERMS OF ONE ANOTHER С USING THE TWO DISPERSION RELATIONSHIPS, С С I A(E',0)*DE' С R A(E,1) = C1*E*E*INTEGRAL -----С E'*(E'*E' - E*E)С С С R A(E',0)*DE' С $I A(E,1) = -C1 \times E \times INTEGRAL$ С (E'*E' - E*E)С С С WHERE THE INTEGRALS EXTEND FROM E' = 0 TO INFINITY. С С IN ADDITION THE IMAGINARY SCATTERING AMPLITUDES CAN BE DEFINED С DIRECTLY IN TERMS OF THE PHOTOELCTRIC CROSS SECTION, С С I A(E,1) = C2*E*SIGPE(E)С С R A(E,1) = FORWARD ANGLE REAL ANOMALOUS SCATTERING AMPLITUDEI A(E,1) = FORWARD ANGLE IMAGINARY ANOMALOUS SCATTERING AMPLITUDE С С SIGPE(E) = PHOTOELECTRIC CROSS SECTION С C1 = 2/PI = 1/(4*PI*C) С C2 С С WE WILL USE THE THIRD EQUATION ABOVE TO DIRECTLY DEFINE THE С IMAGINARY AMPLITUDE IN TERMS OF THE PHOTOELECTRIC CROSS SECTION С AND SUBSTITUTE THIS RELATIONSHIP INTO THE FIRST EQUATION TO С DEFINE THE REAL AMPLITUDE IN TERMS OF AN INTEGRAL OVER THE С PHOTOELECTRIC CROSS SECTION. С С SIGPE(E')*DE' С R A(E,1) = C3*E*E*INTEGRAL ------

С	(E'*E' – E*E)
С	
С	C3 = $C1*C2 = 1/(2*PI*PI*C)$
С	
С	CONSIDERATION OF LIMITING VALUES
С	
С	LOW ENERGY
C	
C	AT LOW ENERGY THE FORM FACTOR AND ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS
C	BECOME ISOTROPIC. THEREFORE THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION BECOMES
C	PROPORTIONAL TO THOMSON SCATTERING, I +COS**2, AND THE FORWARD
C C	ANGLE SCATTERING AMPLITUDES CAN BE USED TO DEFINE THE ANGULAR
C	DISTRIBUTION AT ALL ANGLES AND IN TORN THE CROSS SECTION.
C C	FROM THE DEFINITION OF THE SCATTERING AMDITTIDES IN TERMS OF THE
C	PHOTOFILECTRIC CROSS SECTION WE CAN SEE THAT BELOW THE LOWEST
C	ENERGY EDGE I A(E 1) IS ZERO AND AS LONG AS THE INTEGRAL DEFINING
C	R A(E,1) CONVERGES AS ENERGY APPROACHES ZERO (AS IT ALWAYS DOES)
C	R A(E,1) WILL APPROACH ZERO AS E**2. THEREFORE THE ANGULAR
C	DISTRIBUTION AND CROSS SECTION WILL APPROACH ZERO AS E**4. THIS
С	IS IN MARKED CONTRAST TO THE RESULTS OBTAINED USING ONLY FORM
С	FACTORS, WHICH APPROACH A CONSTANT VALUE PROPORTIONAL TO Z**2
С	AT LOW ENERGY ($Z = ATOMIC$ NUMBER OF AN ELEMENT).
С	
С	SINCE THE REAL SCATTERING AMPLITUDE APPROACHES ZERO AT LOW ENERGY
С	WE CAN SEE FROM OUR DEFINITION OF THE REAL SCATTERING FACTOR THAT
С	IT MUST APPROACH $-Z$, EXACTLY CANCELLING THE CONTRIBUTION OF THE
С	FORM FACTOR, IN ORDER FOR THE CROSS SECTION TO APPROACH ZERO.
С	
C	AS WILL BE POINTED OUT BELOW, DEPENDING ON THE MODEL USED TO
C	ACTUALLY DEFINE SCATTERING FACTORS, THIS LOW ENERGY LIMIT OF A
C	ZERO CROSS SECTION MAY OR MAY NOT BE ATTAINED.
C	UTCH ENERCY
C	HIGH ENERGY
C	TWO DEFINE THE UTCH
C	TWO ADDITIONAL RELATIONSHIPS WILL BE USED TO DEFINE THE HIGH ENERGY LIMIT AS ENERGY ADDROACHES INFINITY
C	HAROT BINTI NO BREKOT MIROACHED INITATIT,
C	I A(E,1)> 0
C	
C	R A(E,1)> -C3*INTEGRAL SIGPE(E')*DE'
C	
С	IN ORDER TO SATISFY THESE RELATIONSHIPS, FROM THE DEFINITION OF
С	I A(E,1) IN TERMS OF THE PHOTOELECTRIC CROSS SECTION WE SEE
С	THAT WE REQUIRE THAT,
С	
С	E*SIGPE(E)> 0, AS E APPROACHES INFINITY
С	
С	AND THAT THE INTEGRAL OF SIGPE(E) BE BOUNDED.
С	
С	AT HIGH ENERGY THE PHOTOELECTRIC CROSS VARIES AS 1/E AND AS
С	SUCH WILL NOT SATISFY EITHER OF THESE RELATIONSHIPS. FOR A

1/E CROSS SECTION I A(E,1) WILL APPROACH A CONSTANT AND С С THE INTEGRAL DEFINING R A(E,1) WILL DIVERSE TO -INFINITY. С С IN ORDER TO SATISFY THESE RELATIONSHIPS WE MUST INCLUDE THE С EFFECT OF BOUND PAIR PRODUCTION AT HIGH ENERGY (SEE: REF. 1). С THE BOUND PAIR PRODUCTION CROSS SECTION IS NOT THE SAME AS THE PAIR PRODUCTION. THE BOUND PAIR PRODUCTION WILL BE С С ZERO AT LOW ENERGY. IN THE 1 TO 10 MEV ENERGY RANGE IT WILL С RAPIDLY INCREASE AND BECOME EQUAL TO THE PHOTOELECTRIC С CROSS SECTION. С С THE CORRECT CROSS SECTION TO USE TO DEFINE THE SCATTERING С AMPLITUDES IS THE PHOTOELECTRIC MINUS THE BOUND PAIR С PRODUCTION CROSS SECTION. С С THEREFORE THE CORRECT CROSS SECTION TO USE SHOULD BE THE С PHOTOELECTRIC UP TO 1 MEV. ABOVE THIS ENERGY THE CROSS С SECTION SHOULD SMOOTHLY APPROACH ZERO AT 10 MEV AND BE С ZERO FOR ALL HIGHER ENERGIES. С С BY 1 MEV THE PHOTOELECTRIC CROSS SECTION IS GENERALLY OUITE С SMALL AND THE DETAILS OF HOW THE CROSS SECTION APPROACHES С ZERO IN THE 1 TO 10 MEV ENERGY RANGE HAS LITTLE EFFECT ON С R A(E,1). THE ONLY IMPORTANT POINT IS THAT IT NOT BE DEFINED С AS EXTENDING AS 1/E TO INFINITY. IN THIS CODE ABOVE 1 MEV THE С CROSS SECTION WILL BE DEFINED TO BE CONTINUOUS AT 1 MEV AND С VARIE BETWEEN 1 AND 10 MEV AS PROPORTIONAL TO (10 - E)/E**3 С AND TO BE ZERO ABOVE 10 MEV. С С WE CAN SEE THAT IN ORDER TO OBTAIN CONSISTENT RESULTS WHICH С SMOOTHLY APPROACH THE RESULTS OBTAINED USING ONLY FORM FACTORS, С FROM THE DEFINITION OF OUR SCATTERING AMPLITUDES AND FACTORS WE С MUST HAVE, С С R A(E,1) -----> -C3*INTEGRAL SIGPE(E')*DE' = -R0*ZС С SINCE ONLY IN THIS CASE WILL F'(E) APROACH ZERO AT HIGH ENERGY. С IT WILL BE POINTED OUT BELOW THAT IN ALMOST NO REAL CASE IS THIS С LIMITING VALUE OBTAINED AND UNLESS ADDITIONAL ASSUMPTIONS OR С APPROXIMATIONS ARE INTRODUCED, THE RESULTS WILL BE INCONSISTENT. С С EXPLICIT AND IMPLICIT EDGES С _____ С IT MUST BE REALIZED THAT THE INTEGRAL USED TO DEFINE THE REAL С SCATTERING AMPLITUDE EXTENDS FROM ZERO TO INFINITE ENERGY. NEAR PHOTOELECTRIC EDGES, WHERE THERE IS AN ABRUPT CHANGE IN THE С С CROSS SECTION WE WILL OBTAIN EXPLICIT EDGE EFFECTS, WHERE THE С REAL SCATTERING AMPLITUDE CHANGES VERY RAPIDLY. С С IF CROSS SECTIONS ARE ONLY AVAILABLE OVER A SMALLER ENERGY RANGE С AND THESE ARE USED TO CALCULATE SCATTERING AMPLITUDES, ONE MUST

REALIZE THAT IF THE INTEGRAL IS TRUNCATED TO THE ENERGY RANGE OF С С THE CROSS SECTION YOU ARE IMPLICITLY SAYING THERE IS AN EDGE AT С THE END OF THE RANGE OF INTEGRATION AND YOU SHOULD EXPECT TO С OBTAIN RESULTS INCLUDING IMPLICIT EDGE EFFECTS NEAR THE END OF С OF THE ENERGY RANGE OF INTEGRATION. FOR EXAMPLE, MATHEMATICALLY С THERE IS ABSOLUTELY NO DIFFERENCE BETWEEN YOU SPECIFYING THAT THERE IS AN EDGE AT 10 EV AND THE CROSS SECTION IS ZERO AT ALL С С LOWER ENERGY - AND YOU USING CROSS SECTIONS THAT ONLY EXTEND DOWN TO 10 EV AND THEN SIMPLY TRUNCATE THE INTEGRAL AT THIS POINT -С С IN EITHER CASE THE RESULTS WILL BE THE SAME AND WILL INCLUDE С TYPICAL EDGE EFFECTS - THE SAME IS TRUE AT THE UPPER ENERGY С LIMIT OF THE RANGE OF INTEGRATION. С

C DATA DOWN TO EDGE AND UP TO INFINITY

C THE TABULATED CROSS SECTIONS USED BY THIS PROGRAM ARE GIVEN OVER C THE ENERGY RANGE 10 EV TO 100 GEV. THE DISPERSION INTEGRAL IS C OVER 0 TO INFINITE ENERGY. IF THE EDGE FOR A SUBSHELL IS BELOW C 10 EV THE CROSS SECTION CAN BE EXTENDED FROM 10 EV DOWN TO THE C EDGE AS 1/E**3 WITH CONTINUITY AT 10 EV. AS DESCRIBED ABOVE THE C CROSS SECTION WILL BE DEFINED TO SMOOTHLY APPROACH ZERO AT 10 MEV C AND TO BE ZERO AT ALL HIGHER ENERGIES.

C WITH THIS APPROACH THE CROSS SECTIONS ARE DEFINED AT ALL ENERGIESC AND IMPLICIT EDGE EFFECTS CAN BE AVOIDED.

C HOWEVER, IF YOU WISH TO EVALUATE THE EFFECT OF IMPLICIT EDGES YOU
 C HAVE THE INPUT OPTION NOT TO EXTEND CROSS SECTIONS BELOW 10 EV.
 C IN THIS CASE YOU EXPECT TO SEE IMPLICIT EDGE EFFECTS NEAR 10 EV.

C C RESOLUTION

С

С

С

С

С

C ========

C IT CAN BE SHOWN THAT AS LONG AS THE CROSS SECTION USED TO DEFINE C THE ANOMALOUS SCATTERING AMPLITUDES IS CONTINUOUS ONE CAN OBTAIN C CONSISTENT, BOUNDED ANOMALOUS SCATTERING AMPLITUDES. OBVIOUSLY C IF WE TREAT THE PHOTOELECTRIC CROSS SECTION AS HAVING INFINITELY C NARROW EDGES WE WILL HAVE A DISCONTINUITY IN THE CROSS SECTION C WHICH WILL PREVENT THE RESULTS FROM BEING CONSISTENT AND BOUNDED, C E.G., THE REAL AMPLITUDE WILL HAVE A LOG POLE AT THE EDGES.

C FOR USE IN APPLICATIONS WE REQUIRE THAT THE AMPLITUDES BE
 C CONSISTENT AND BOUNDED AND AS SUCH WE MUST DEFINE CONTINUOUS
 C CROSS SECTIONS FOR USE IN EVALUATING THE DISPERSION INTEGRALS.

C BY CONSISTENT WE MEAN THAT THE RESULTS ARE CONSISTENT WITH THE
 C TWO DISPERSION RELATIONSHIPS DEFINING THE REAL AND IMAGINARY
 C AMPLITUDES IN TERMS OF ONE ANOTHER AND THE DIRECT RELATIONSHIP
 C USED TO DEFINE THE IMAGINARY AMPLITUDE IN TERMS OF THE CROSS
 C CROSS. BY COMBINING THESE THREE RELATIONSHIPS WE CAN OBTAIN A
 C HOMOGENEOUS INTEGRAL EQUATION ONLY INVOLVING THE CROSS SECTION.
 C AS SUCH WE CANNOT EXPECT TO START FROM MERELY ANY CROSS SECTION

C AND OBTAIN RESULTS WHICH ARE CONSISTENT WITH ALL THREE OF OUR
C RELATIONSHIPS - WE MUST PLACE RESTRAINTS ON THE CROSS SECTION
C IF WE ARE TO OBTAIN CONSISTENT RESULTS - THE MOST OBVIOUS
C CONSTRAINT THAT WE MUST PLACE ON THE CROSS SECTION IS THAT IT BE
C CONTINUOUS.

С ONE CAN ARGUE THAT PHOTOELECTRIC EDGES CANNOT BE INFINITELY NARROW С DUE TO FINITE LIFETIMES, ETC. AND USE THIS ARGUMENT TO VARY THE С CROSS CONTINUOUSLY ACROSS THE EDGE. WE WILL TAKE A MORE PRAGMATIC С APPROACH AND MERELY STATE THAT WE WISH TO DEFINE ANOMALOUS С SCATTERING AMPLITUDES FOR SUBSEQUENT USE IN APPLICATIONS, IN С PARTICULAR WE WISH TO SIMULATE EXPERIMENTAL CONDITIONS IN ORDER TO С BE ABLE TO REPRODUCE EXPERIMENTAL MEASUREMENTS. SINCE MEASUREMENTS С HAVE A FINITE ENERGY RESOLUTION WE WILL DEFINE OUR ANOMALOUS С SCATTERING AMPLITUDES IN ORDER TO SIMULATE THIS RESOLUTION.

WE WILL SIMULATE RESOLUTION BROADENING BY STARTING FROM THE PHOTOELECTRIC CROSS SECTION AND DEFINING A RESOLUTION BROADENED CROSS SECTION,

EVEN IN THE CASE WHERE THE PHOTOELECTRIC CROSS SECTION IS TREATED AS HAVING INFINITELY NARROW EDGES, THE BROADENED CROSS SECTION WILL BE SMOOTH, NOT HAVE ANY DISCONTINUITIES AND CAN YIELD RESULTS WHICH ARE CONSISTENT WITH BOTH DISPERSION RELATIONSHIPS AND THE DIRECT DEFINITION OF THE IMAGINARY AMPLITUDE IN TERMS OF THE PHOTOELECTRIC CROSS SECTION.

THE WIDTH OF THE GAUSSIAN BROADENING KERNEL (A) WILL BE DEFINED TO PRODUCE A RESOLUTION WHICH IS A FRACTION OF THE ENERGY. THE WIDTH OF THE GAUSSIAN AT ITS HALF HEIGHT IS,

 $1/2 = EXP[-A^*(E'-E)^{**2}]$

FOR E'-E TO BE A FRACTION OF THE ENERGY WE DEFINE,

E'-E = DE*E

С

C C

С

С

C C

С

С

C C

С

С

С

С

С

C C

С

С

C C

C C

C C

C C

С

С

 $1/2 = EXP[-A^*(DE^*E)^{*2}]$

C $LOG(1/2) = -A^*(DE^*E)^{*2}$ C $LOG(2) = A^*(DE^*E)^{*2}$

C LOG(2) = A*(DE*E)**2 C

C A =LOG(2)/[(DE*E)**2]

C DE IS ONE OF THE INPUT PARAMETERS TO THIS PROGRAM. IF YOU WISH TO
 C EVALUATE THE EFFECT OF RESOLUTION ON THE RESULTS YOU MAY VARY
 C THIS PARAMETER. FOR GENERAL USE IN ORDER TO SIMULATE CURRENT
 C EXPERIMENTAL RESOLUTION, 1 PER-CENT IS RECOMMENDED AS AN INPUT

C PARAMETER.

С

С TABULATED LINEARLY INTERPOLABLE CROSS SECTIONS С ______ С THE CROSS SECTIONS IN THE LIVERMORE EVALUATED PHOTON DATA LIBRARY С ARE DEFINED IN TERMS OF A TABLE OF (ENERGY, CROSS SECTION) PAIRS С WITH LOG-LOG INTERPOLATION BETWEEN TABULATED VALUES. THIS DATA CAN С EASILY BE REDUCED TO WITHIN ANY REQUIRED ACCURACY TO A TABLE OF С (ENERGY, CROSS SECTION) PAIRS WITH LINEAR-LINEAR INTERPOLATION С BETWEEN TABULATED VALUES. THIS PROCEDURE IS USED IN THIS CODE IN С ORDER TO PRODUCE A TABLE OF LINEARLY INTERPOLATED CROSS SECTIONS С TO BE USED TO CALCULATE THE RESOLUTION BROADENED CROSS SECTIONS. С С THE INTERVAL HALVING TECHNIOUE IS THEN USED TO CALCULATE THE С RESOLUTION BROADENED CROSS SECTION TO PRODUCE TABULATED RESULTS С WHERE LINEAR INTERPOLATION CAN BE USED TO DEFINE THE CROSS С SECTION BETWEEN TABULATED VALUES. THIS RESOLUTION BROADENED, С TABULATED LINEARLY INTERPOLABLE CROSS SECTION IS THEN USED TO С DEFINE THE SCATTERING AMPLITUDES. С С STARTING FROM THIS DATA THE IMAGINARY SCATTERING AMPLITUDE CAN BE С DEFINED DIRECTLY IN TERMS OF THE CROSS SECTION AND THE REAL С SCATTERING AMPLITUDE CAN BE DEFINED IN TERMS OF THE INTEGRAL С OVER A NUMBER OF ENERGY INTERVALS, IN EACH OF WHICH THE CROSS С SECTION IS LINEARLY INTERPOLABLE, С С CALCULATION OF FORWARD ANGLE SCATTERING AMPLITUDES С ______ С STARTING FROM TABULATED DATA WE CAN DEFINE THE INTEGRAL AS A SUM С OVER ENERGY INTERVALS IN THE TABLUATED DATA, С С SIGB(E')*DE' С R A(E,1) = C3*E*E* SUM (K) INTEGRAL (EK - EK+1) ------С (E'*E' - E*E)С С THEREFORE IN ORDER TO DEFINE R A(E,1) WE NEED ONLY BE CONCERNED С WITH DEFINING THIS INTEGRAL FOR ONE SUCH INTERVAL AND THEN SUMMING С OVER ALL CONTRIBUTING INTERVALS. ALTERNATIVELY WE MAY EXPRESS THIS С INTEGRAL AS THE SUM OVER CONTRIBUTIONS FROM EACH TABULATED CROSS С SECTION POINT, WHICH IS WHAT WE WILL ACTUALLY DO. С С CALCULATION OF INTEGRALS С _____ С IF WE START WITH A TABLE OF CROSS SECTIONS WHICH ARE LINEARLY С INTERPOLABLE THEN THE CROSS SECTION MAY BE EXPRESSED IN A FORM IN С WHICH A CROSS SECTION WHICH IS TABULATED AT ENERGY EK CONTRIBUTES С TO THE CROSS SECTION IN A LINEAR FASHION ONLY IN THE ENERGY С INTERVALS EK-1 TO EK AND EK TO EK+1 WHERE THE CONTRIBUTION OF С THE POINT IS, С С SIGB(EK)*(E - EK-1)/(EK - EK-1) : E FROM EK-1 TO EK С SIGB(EK)*(EK+1 - E)/(EK+1 - EK) : E FROM EK TO EK+1

C C C	0 : E LESS THAN EK-1 OR GREATER THAN EK+1
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	NOTE, AT EK THE CROSS SECTION IS CONTINUOUS AND REDUCES TO THE TABULATED VALUE SIGB(EK). BETWEEN EK-1 AND EK THE CONTRIBUTION VARIES FROM ZERO AT EK-1 TO SIGB(EK) AT EK. BETWEEN EK AND EK+1 THE CONTRIBUTION VARIES FROM SIGB(EK) AT EK TO ZERO AT EK+1. FOR ENERGIES LESS THAN EK-1 OR GREATER THAN EK+1 THERE IS NO CONTRIBUTION FROM THIS TABULATED POINT.
	CONSISTENT WITH THE ABOVE DEFINITIONS WE WILL ASSUME THAT THE TABULATED CROSS SECTIONS STARTS WITH A ZERO CROSS SECTION (AT AN ENERGY BELOW THE LOWEST LYING EDGE WHERE THE RESOLUTION BROADENING WILL SMOOTHLY REDUCE IT TO ZERO) AND ENDS WITH A ZERO CROSS SECTION (AT 10 MEV WHERE THE COMBINATION OF THE PHOTOELECTRIC AND BOUND PAIR PRODUCTION SMOOTHLY APPROACH ZERO).
	WITH THIS DEFINITION WE NEED ONLY BE CONCERNED WITH THE CONTRIBUTION OF ONE TABULATED DATA POINT TO THE INTEGRAL TO DEFINE THE REAL SCATTERING AMPLITUDE. THE INTEGRAL WILL THEN MERELY BE A SUM OVER ALL TABULATED POINTS.
	EFFECT OF ONE DATA POINT
	SEPARATION OF DISPERSION RELATIONSHIP INTO 2 SIMPLE POLES
a	
C C	======================================
C C C C C C	SIG(E')*DE' R A(E,1) = C1*E*E*INTEGRAL (E'*E' - E*E)
C C C C C C C C C	SIG(E')*DE' $R A(E,1) = C1*E*E*INTEGRAL$
	SIG(E')*DE' $R A(E,1) = C1*E*E*INTEGRAL$

= 0 С : E < E0 OR E > E2 С С CALCULATION OF F(E) С _____ С = SIG(E1)*[F(E)С $INTEGRAL\{(E' - E0)*DE'/(E' - E)/(E1 - E0)\}$ С $+INTEGRAL{(E2 - E')*DE'/(E' - E)/(E2 - E1)}]$ С С F(E) = SIG(E1)*G(E) С С = INTEGRAL { (E' - E0) * DE' / (E' - E) / (E1 - E0) } G(E) С $+INTEGRAL\{(E2 - E')*DE'/(E' - E)/(E2 - E1)\}$ С С WHERE THE FIRST INTEGRAL IS FROM E0 TO E1 AND THE SECOND INTEGRAL С FROM E1 TO E2. С С NOTE THAT G(E) ONLY DEPENDS ON ENERGY, E, E0, E1 AND E2 AND IS THE RESPONSE THAT ONE OBTAINS BY PLACING 1 BARN OF CROSS SECTION С С AT EK. С С ADDING AND SUBTRACTING E, С С G(E) $= INTEGRAL \{ (E' - E + E - E0) * DE' / (E' - E) / (E1 - E0) \}$ С $+INTEGRAL\{(E2 - E + E - E')*DE'/(E' - E)/(E2 - E1)\}$ С С G(E) = INTEGRAL {DE' + (E - E0)*DE'/(E' - E)}/(E1 - E0) С $+INTEGRAL\{(E2 - E)/(E' - E)*DE' - DE'\}/(E2 - E1)$ С С SINCE, С $INTEGRAL \{ DE' / (E1 - E0) \} = 1$ С $INTEGRAL\{DE'/(E2 - E1)\} = 1$ С С G(E) $= 1 + (E - E0)/(E1 - E0)*INTEGRAL{DE'/(E' - E)}$ С $-1 + (E2 - E)/(E2 - E1)*INTEGRAL{DE'/(E' - E)}$ С С $(E - E0)/(E1 - E0)*INTEGRAL{DE'/(E' - E)}$ G(E) С $+(E2 - E)/(E2 - E1)*INTEGRAL\{DE'/(E' - E)\}$ С С IN THIS FORM WE CAN IMMEDIATELY INTEGRATE TO FIND, С С = (E - E0)/(E1 - E0)*LOG[|E - E1|/|E - E0|]G(E) С +(E2 - E)/(E2 - E1)*LOG[|E - E2|/|E - E1|]С С IN THIS FORM IT APPEARS THAT WE HAVE LOGARITHMIC POLES AT E0, E1 С AND E2. С С A NUMERICALLY STABLE DEFINITION OF F(E) С _____ С IN THE ABOVE FORM IT IS NOT IMMEDIATELY OBVIOUS THAT THIS С DEFINITION IS NUMERICALLY STABLE, IN THE SENSE OF BEING BOUNDED С FOR ALL VALUES OF E. IN ORDER TO DEMONSTRATE THAT IT IS BOUNDED С WE WILL CONVERT THE DEFINITION TO A SUM OF TERMS OF THE FORM,

С С X*LOG[|X|]С С AND NOTE THAT, С С LIM X*LOG[|X|] ----> 0 AS X ----> 0 С С WE CAN USE THE RELATIONSHIP, С С LOG[|X|/|Y|] = LOG[|X|/|Z|] - LOG[|Y|/|Z|]С С TO REWRITE G(E) IN THE FORM, С С G(E) =-(E - E0)/(E1 - E0)*LOG[|E - E0|/|E1 - E0|]+(E - E0)/(E1 - E0)*LOG[|E - E1|/|E1 - E0|] С С -(E - E2)/(E1 - E2)*LOG[|E - E1|/|E2 - E1|]С +(E - E2)/(E1 - E2)*LOG[|E - E2|/|E2 - E1|]С С IN THIS FORM THE FIRST AND LAST TERMS ARE ALREADY IN THE REQUIRED С FORM OF X*LOG[X] AND WE NEED ONLY CONSIDER THE SECOND AND С THIRD TERMS. ADDING AND SUBTRACTING TERMS, С С G(E) =-(E - E0)/(E1 - E0)*LOG[|E - E0|/|E1 - E0|]С +(E - E1 + E1 - E0)/(E1 - E0)*LOG[|E - E1|/|E1 - E0|]С -(E - E1 + E1 - E2)/(E1 - E2)*LOG[|E - E1|/|E2 - E1|]С +(E - E2)/(E1 - E2)*LOG[|E - E2|/|E2 - E1|]С С G(E) =-(E - E0)/(E1 - E0)*LOG[|E - E0|/|E1 - E0|]+(E - E1)/(E1 - E0)*LOG[|E - E1|/|E1 - E0|]+LOG[|E - E1| С С -(E - E1)/(E1 - E2)*LOG[|E - E1|/|E2 - E1|]-LOG[|E - E1| С +(E - E2)/(E1 - E2)*LOG[|E - E2|/|E2 - E1|]С С IN THIS FORM WE CAN SEE THAT THE TWO PURE LOG[E - E1] TERMS С EXACTLY CANCEL AND WE FIND, С С =-(E - E0)/(E1 - E0)*LOG[|E - E0|/|E1 - E0|]G(E)С -(E - E1)/(E0 - E1)*LOG[|E - E1|/|E0 - E1|]С +(E - E1)/(E2 - E1)*LOG[|E - E1|/|E2 - E1|] С +(E - E2)/(E1 - E2)*LOG[|E - E2|/|E1 - E2|]+LOG[|E2 - E1|/|E1 - E0|] С С С UPON DEFINING, С С X0 = (E - E0)/(E1 - E0)С X1 = (E - E1)/(E0 - E1)С Х2 = (E - E1)/(E2 - E1)С Х3 = (E - E2)/(E1 - E2)С С THE SOLUTION CAN BE WRITTEN IN THE FORM, С С G(E) =- X0*LOG[|X0|] - X1*LOG[|X1|] + X2*LOG[|X2|] С + X3*LOG[|X3|] + LOG[|E2 - E1|/|E1 - E0|]

С С SIMILARLY IN ORDER TO DEFINE G(-E) WE NEED ONLY CHANGE E TO -E AND С UPON DEFINING, С С X4 =-(E + E0)/(E1 - E0)С X5 =-(E + E1)/(E0 - E1)С Хб =-(E + E1)/(E2 - E1)С X7 =-(E + E2)/(E1 - E2)С С AND THE SOLUTION CAN BE WRITTEN IN THE FORM, С С =- X4*LOG[|X4|] - X5*LOG[|X5|] + X6*LOG[|X6|] G(-E) С + X7*LOG[|X7|] + LOG[|E2 - E1|/|E1 - E0|] С С COMBINING THESE TWO DEFINITIONS AND NOTING LOG[|E2-E1|/|E1-E0|] С TERMS EXACTLY CANCEL, THE SOLUTION CAN FINALLY BE WRITTEN IN THE С FORM, С С G(E)-G(-E) = - X0*LOG[|X0|] - X1*LOG[|X1|] + X2*LOG[|X2|]С + X3*LOG[|X3|] С + X4*LOG[|X4|] + X5*LOG[|X5|] - X6*LOG[|X6|] С - X7*LOG[|X7|] С AS NOTED ABOVE, SINCE, С С С LIM X*LOG(X) ----> 0 AS X APPROACHES 0 С С IN THIS FORM THE DEFINITION IS BOUNDED AND CONTINUOUS AS THE ARGUMENT ANY OF THE LOG TERMS APPROACHES ZERO. С С С SOLUTION ALGORITHM С С FOR E MUCH LESS THAN E0 OR MUCH GREATER THAN E2 THE FIRST С DEFINITION OF G(E) CAN BE ECONOMICALLY USED - THIS RELATIONSHIP С FOR G(E) ONLY INVOLVES 2 LOGS. С С G(E) = (E - E0)/(E1 - E0)*LOG[|E - E1|/|E - E0|]С +(E2 - E)/(E2 - E1)*LOG[|E - E2|/|E - E1|]С С С =-(E + E0)/(E1 - E0)*LOG[|E + E1|/|E + E0|]G(-E) С +(E2 + E)/(E2 - E1)*LOG[|E + E2|/|E + E1|]С С FOR E NEAR THE INTERVAL E0 TO E2 WE WILL USE THE MORE COMPLICATED С BUT COMPLETELY NUMERICALLY STABLE DEFINITION, С С G(E)-G(-E) = - X0*LOG[|X0|] - X1*LOG[|X1|] + X2*LOG[|X2|]С + X3*LOG[|X3|] С + X4*LOG[|X4|] + X5*LOG[|X5|] - X6*LOG[|X6|] С - X7 * LOG[|X7|]С С THIS ALGORITHM CAN BE USED TO CALCULATE RESULTS AT ANY GIVEN

C ENERGY E.

С

С

C CONSISTENT LOW AND HIGH ENERGY RESULTS

______ С AS POINTED OUT ABOVE THE RESULTS CALCULATED BY THIS CODE WILL BE С CONSISTENT ONLY IF THE INTEGRAL OF THE CROSS SECTION PROPERLY С NORMALIZED APPROACHES Z AT HIGH ENERGY. ONLY IN THIS CASE WILL С THE RESULTS APPROACH THOSE USING ONLY FORM FACTORS AT HIGH ENERGY. С С SINCE OUR CROSS SECTIONS HAVE AN UNCERTAINTY ASSOCIATED WITH THEM С AND SINCE CERTAIN DATA IS MISSING, E.G., WE ONLY HAVE IONIZATION С DATA, BUT NOT EXCITATION DATA, WE SHOULD NOT BE SURPRISED TO FIND С THAT IN VIRTUALLY ALL REAL CASES OF INTEREST WE WILL NOT BE ABLE С TO CALCULATE RESULTS WITH EXACTLY THE REQUIRED HIGH ENERGY LIMIT. С С THIS CODE WILL ALLOW YOU TO CALCULATE RESULTS USING ONE OF THREE С CONVENTIONS, IN AN ATTEMPT TO OBTAIN CONSISTENT RESULTS, С С CONSERVE R A(, 0)С С USE THE RESULTS EXACTLY AS CALCULATED WITHOUT ANY CORRECTION С FACTORS. IN THIS CASE THE REAL SCATTERING FACTOR IS DEFINED TO С BE, С F'(E) = -(R A(E,1)/R0 + Z)С С THESE RESULTS WILL APPROACH THE CORRECT LOW ENERGY LIMIT OF A С ZERO CROSS SECTION, BUT GENERALLY WILL NOT APPROACH THE CORRECT С HIGH ENERGY LIMIT, SINCE IN ALMOST ALL CASES THE INTEGRAL OF С THE CROSS SECTION DOES NOT APPROACH -Z. С С SHIFT TO -Z С ============ С SHIFT THE RESULTS TO FORCE THEM TO APPROACH THE CORRECT HIGH С ENERGY LIMIT. IN THIS CASE THE REAL SCATTERING FACTOR IS DEFINED С TO BE, С = -(R A(E,1)/R0 - R A(INFINITY,0))F'(E) С WHICH BY DEFINITION APPROACHES ZERO AS E APPROACHES INFINITY. С THESE RESULTS WILL APPROACH THE CORRECT HIGH ENERGY LIMIT, BUT С GENERALLY WILL NOT APPROACH THE CORRECT LOW ENERGY LIMIT OF A С ZERO CROSS SECTION. С С NORMALIZE TO -Z С С NORMALIZE THE RESULTS TO FORCE THEM TO APPROACH THE CORRECT С HIGH ENERGY LIMIT. IN THIS CASE THE REAL SCATTERING IS DEFINED С TO BE, С F'(E) = -(X*R A(E,1)/R0 + Z)С WHERE, С Х = -Z/R A(INFINITY, 0)С SINCE NORMALIZATION IS USED THIS METHOD WILL ALSO APPROACH THE С CORRECT LOW ENERGY LIMIT.

С С THIS INPUT OPTION MAY BE USED TO ASSESS THE EFFECT THAT USING ONE С OR THE OTHER OF THESE DEFINITIONS MAY HAVE ON THE RESULTS. SINCE С ONLY NORMALIZING RETURNS WILL PRODUCE THE CORRECT LOW AND HIGH С ENERGY LIMITS, THIS IS THE RECOMMENDED OPTION. С С THE ANGULAR DEPENDENCE OF THE SCATTERING FACTORS С _____ С THE NORMAL PROCEDURE USED (SEE: REF. 1) IS TO ASSUME THAT THE С SCATTERING FACTORS ARE ISOTROPIC. WITH THIS ASSUMPTION ONCE WE С HAVE CALCULATED THE FORWARD DIRECTION SCATTERING AMPLITUDES AND С IN TURN USED THESE TO DEFINE OUR SCATTERING FACTORS, WE HAVE ALL С THE INFORMATION THAT WE REQUIRE TO CALCULATE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS AND CROSS SECTIONS. HOWEVER, ASSUMING ISOTROPIC SCATTERING FACTORS С С LEADS TO INCONSISTENT RESULTS. С С IN ORDER TO HAVE THE ANOMALOUS EFFECT DECREASE AND HAVE THE С CROSS SECTIONS APPROACH THE FORM FACTOR LIMIT AT HIGH ENERGY С THE SCATTERING FACTORS MUST APPROACH ZERO FASTER THAN THE С FORM FACTOR, OTHERWISE THE EFFECT OF COMBINING THEM WILL С ALWAYS HAVE A SIGNIFICANT CONTRIBUTION FROM THE ANOMALOUS С SCATTERING. С С WITH THE NORMAL DEFINITION OF ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS, WHERE С THEY ARE ASSUMED TO BE ISOTROPIC, ONE DOES NOT OBTAIN CONVERGENT С RESULTS AT HIGH ENERGY. INDEED AT HIGH ENERGY THE CONTRIBUTION С OF THE ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS DOMINATE THAT OF THE FORM FACTOR, FOR LARGE ANGLE SCATTERING. THIS IS TRUE REGARDLESS OF С С WHICH OF THE THREE POSSIBLE DEFINITION DESCRIBED ABOVE IS USED С (CONSERVE, SHIFT, NORMALIZE). С С IN ORDER TO OBTAIN CONVERGENT RESULTS THE SCATTERING FACTORS MUST С BE CONSIDERED TO BE ANISOTROPIC. THIS CODE WILL ALLOW THE USER TO С SPECIFY BY INPUT PARAMETERS EITHER ISOTROPIC OR ANISOTROPIC С SCATTERING FACTORS. IF ANISOTROPIC FACTORS ARE SPECIFIED THIS С CODE WILL USE THE ONLY INFORMATION THAT WE HAVE CONCERNING THE С ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION, NAMELY THE FORM FACTOR. THE FORM FACTOR С CAN BE WRITTEN IN THE FORM, С С FF(M) = Z * Q(M)С С FF(M) = FORM FACTORС 7. = ATOMIC NUMBER OF AN ELEMENT С Q(M) = THE ANGULAR DEPENDENCE NORMALIZED TO 1.0 AT M = 0.0 С М = MOMENTUM TRANSFER С С WE WILL ASSUME THAT THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF THE ANOMALOUS С SCATTERING FACTORS IS, С С F(E,M) = F(E,0) * [Q(M)] * POWERС

F(E,0) = FORWARD ANGLE REAL OR IMAGINARY SCATTERING FACTOR С F(E,M) = ANGULAR DEPENDENT REAL OR IMAGINARY SCATTERING FACTOR С POWER = THE POWER OF Q(M) USED С С С IT HAS BEEN EMPIRICALLY DETERMINED BY EXAMINING THE RESULTS FOR С ALL Z = 1 TO 100 THAT POWER = 1/4 OR MORE WILL YIELD RESULTS С WHICH SMOOTHLY REDUCE TO THOSE USING ONLY FORM FACTORS AT HIGH С ENERGY. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE MINIMUM ANISOTROPY REQUIRED С TO PRODUCE CONVERGENT RESULTS BE USED, I.E., USE POWER = 1/4. С С BELOW ABOUT 1 KEV THE FORM FACTOR IS ALMOST ISOTROPIC, SO THAT С INTRODUCING ANISOTROPY INTO THE SCATTERING FACTORS WILL NOT HAVE С ANY EFFECT ON THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION AND CROSS SECTION. С С AT PROGRESSIVELY HIGHER ENERGIES INTRODUCING MORE ANISOTROPY, С I.E., USING A LARGER POWER, WILL REDUCE THE ANOMALOUS EFFECT AND С CAUSE THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION AND CROSS SECTION TO BE CLOSER TO С THE RESULTS OBTAINED USING ONLY FORM FACTORS. С С THIS INPUT OPTION MAY BE USED TO ASSESS THE EFFECT OF ANISOTROPY С ON THE RESULTS. С С DATA UNITS С _____ С IN THE FORM IN WHICH THEY WILL BE CALCULATED AND USED, С С IM A(W,0) = W*SIG(W)/(4*PI*C)С $R \quad A(W,0) = W*W \text{ INTERVALS } SIG(W')*DW'/(W'*W' - W*W)/(4*PI*PI*C)$ С С WHERE W IS IN UNITS OF 1/SECONDS AND C IS IN UNITS OF CM/SECONDS, С SO THAT BOTH NORMALIZATION FACTORS ARE IN UNITS OF 1/CM AND THE RESULTS ARE IN CM. HOWEVER, RATHER THEN USE FREQUENCY, W, AS THE С С VARIABLE OF INTEGRATION WE WILL USE ENERGY, E, WHERE, С E = HBAR*W (HBAR = PLANCK'S CONSTANT) С IN WHICH CASE THE NORMALIZATION FACTORS BECOME, С E/(4*PI*H*C)С E/(4*PI*PI*H*C)С = 2.99792D+10 CM/SECOND С С HBAR = 6.58217D-22 MEV*SECONDS С USING THESE CONSTANTS RESULTS ARE IN CM. HOWEVER SIG(W) AS USED BY С THIS CODE IS GIVEN IN BARNS (1.0D-24 CM*CM) AND WE REQUIRE RESULTS С IN SORT(BARNS), SO THAT WHEN THE SCATTERING AMPLITUDES ARE SQUARED С THE RESULTS ARE IN BARNS. ALLOWING FOR SIG(W) IN BARNS IN ORDER TO С OBTAIN THE RESULTS IN SQRT(BARNS), INSTEAD OF CM, WE MUST MULTIPLY THE RESULTS BY 1.0D-12 SQRT(BARNS)/CM. NOTE, C*HBAR WILL YIELD AN С С EXPONENT OF 1.0D-12 IN THE DENOMINATOR WHICH WILL EXACTLY CANCEL С THE 1.0D-12 SQRT(BARNS)/CM IN THE NUMERATOR. AS SUCH C AND HBAR С CAN SIMPLY BE TREATED AS EQUAL TO, С = 2.99792С = 6.58217 С HBAR С

С SIMILARLY, С = 2.82D-13 CM = 0.282 SQRT(BARNS) R0 С THOMSON = 6.652448D-25 CM*CM = 0.6652448 BARNS С С DATA С _____ THE FOLLOWING DATA ARE USED BY THE PROGRAM, С С (1) PHOTOELECTRIC SUBSHELL CROSS SECTIONS FROM JIM SCOFIELD С TABULATED BETWEEN EITHER 10 EV OR THE EDGE ENERGY, WHICHEVER С IS HIGHER AND 100 GEV. THIS DATA IS USED TO CALCULATE THE С SCATTERING AMPLITUDES R A(E,1) AND IM A(E,1). FOR CALCULATION С OF R A(E,1) USING THE DISPERSION RELATIONSHIP, DEFINED ABOVE, С IF THE EDGE IS BELOW 10 EV (IN WHICH CASE CROSS SECTIONS ONLY С EXTEND DOWN TO 10 EV) THE CROSS SECTION MAY BE CONTINUED FROM С 10 EV DOWN TO THE EDGE AS 1/E**3 (BASED ON JIM SCOFIELD'S С SUBSHELL EDGE DATA) - THIS IS AN INPUT OPTION. С (2) SUBSHELL EDGE ENERGIES FROM JIM SCOFIELD. IF THE EDGE ENERGY С IS BELOW 10 EV THE EDGE ENERGY IS USED TO DEFINE WHERE TO С EXTEND THE CROSS SECTION DOWN TO (1/E**3 BETWEEN THE EDGE С AND 10 EV). С (3) ELECTRONS PER SUBSHELL FROM JIM SCOFIELD. THIS IS USED TO С CHECK THE EXPECTED HIGH ENERGY LIMIT OF R A(E,1), WHICH С SHOULD BE EQUAL TO THE NUMBER OF ELECTRONS PER SUBSHELL. С (4) FORM FACTORS FROM JOHN HUBBELL. THIS IS USED TO INTEGRATE С THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTIONS TO DEFINE THE COHERENT CROSS С SECTION. С С CROSS SECTIONS AND FORM FACTORS MUST BE IN THE LIVERMORE С EVALUATED NUCLEAR DATA LIBRARY (ENDL) FORMAT. С С ALL DATA ARE IN UNITS OF MEV AND BARNS. С С DEFINING AN ENERGY GRID С _____ С USING THE ABOVE ALGORITHMS WE CAN CALCULATE THE SCATTERING С AMPLITUDES AND FACTORS AT ANY GIVEN ENERGY. THIS PROGRAM WILL С START FROM THE ENERGY POINTS AT WHICH THE LINEARIZED CROSS С SECTIONS ARE TABULATED, ADD ADDITIONAL POINTS DOWN TO 10 EV IF С NEEDED AND ITERATE IN EACH ENERGY INTERVAL TO PRODUCE TABULATED, С LINEARLY INTERPOLABLE SCATTERING FACTORS. С С ENERGY RANGES С ============== С BY INPUT THE USER SPECIFIES THE ENERGY RANGE OVER WHICH ANOMALOUS С SCATTERING FACTORS SHOULD BE CALCULATED. FOR ANY GIVEN ELEMENT С THE CALCULATIONS SHOULD BE EXTENDED TO WELL ABOVE ALL PHOTO-С ELECTRIC EDGES. FOR HIGH Z ELEMENTS THE HIGHEST ENERGY EDGE IS С MORE THEN 100 KEV. FOR USE IN OUR EVALUATED PHOTON DATA LIBRARY С (EPDL) WE HAVE ADOPTED THE ENERGY RANGE 10 EV TO 1 MEV AS THE

ENERGY RANGE OF NON-ZERO ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS AND WE

С

C TREAT THEM AS EXACTLY ZERO ABOVE 1 MEV - THIS IS THE RECOMMENDED C ENERGY RANGE TO SPECIFY AS INPUT.

С IN ADDITION TO THE ENERGY OF THE SCATTERING FACTORS THE OTHER С ENERGY RANGE OF INTEREST IS THE ENERGY RANGE OF THE COHERENT С CROSS SECTION. BY AN INPUT OPTION THE USER MAY SPECIFY EITHER С THAT THIS BE THE SAME ENERGY RANGE AS THE ANOMALOUS SCATTERING С FACTORS OR THAT THE CALCULATION OF CROSS SECTION BE EXTENDED С UP TO THE UPPER LIMIT OF THE PHOTOELECTRIC CROSS SECTION - E.G., FOR EPDL CROSS SECTIONS, UP TO 100 GEV. WHEN ANOMALOUS DATA, С С RATHER THAN PHOTOELECTRIC CROSS SECTIONS, ARE USED AS THE STARTING С POINT BY THIS CODE (SEE, THE DESCRIPTION OF OPERATING MODES ABOVE) С IF EXTENSION IS INDICATED BY THE INPUT OPTION, THE CROSS SECTIONS С WILL BE EXTENDED UP TO 100 GEV, REGARDLESS OF THE ENERGY RANGE OF С THE SCATTERING FACTORS.

C ALLOWABLE UNCERTAINTY

С

С

С

C C

С

С

C =======================

C INPUT OPTIONS ARE USED TO SPECIFY ALLOWABLE UNCERTAINTY IN ORDER
C TO LINEARIZE CROSS SECTIONS, CALCULATE SCATTERING FACTORS, ETC.
C BY ALLOWABLE UNCERTAINTY WE MEAN THAT AT THE TABULATED VALUES
C RESULTS WILL BE MORE OR LESS EXACT. BETWEEN TABULATED VALUES
C LINEAR INTERPOLATION MAY BE USED TO DEFINE RESULTS TO WITHIN THE
C ALLOWABLE UNCERTAINTY.

С AN INPUT OPTION IS USED TO DEFINE HOW ACCURATELY TO LINEARIZE С CROSS SECTIONS AND TO CALCULATE RESULTS. THE RESULTS ARE FAIRLY С INSENSITIVE TO THE ACCURACY TO WHICH CROSS SECTIONS ARE LINEARIZED С AND RESULTS SHOULD NOT BE CALCULATED TO MUCH HIGHER PRECISION THEN С WE KNOW OUR CROSS SECTIONS. THEREFORE IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT A С PRECISION IN THE RANGE 0.1 TO 1.0 PER-CENT BE USED FOR THIS INPUT С OPTION - THIS IS SIGNIFICANTLY LESS THEN THE UNCERTAINTY OF THE С CROSS SECTIONS AND AS SUCH WILL NOT INTRODUCE ANY ADDITIONAL С ERROR.

HIGH ENERGY ASYMPTOTIC FORM

BOTH THE REAL AND IMAGINARY SCATTERING FACTORS APPROACH ZERO AT С HIGH ENERGY. THE USER OF THIS CODE HAS THE OPTION TO CUTOFF THE С С RESULTS AT AN ENERGY WHERE THE RESULTS BECOME SMALL. IN ORDER TO С DEFINE SMALL THIS PROGRAM WILL USE THE CHARACTERISTIC SHAPE OF С THE REAL SCATTERING FACTOR. NEAR AN EDGE THE REAL SCATTERING С WILL HAVE A MAXIMUM. AT HIGHER ENERGIES IT WILL DECREASE, BECOME С NEGATIVE, PASS THROUGH A MINIMUM AND THEN BEGIN TO ASSYMPTOTICALLY С APPROACH ZERO. IF INPUT PARAMETERS INDICATE THE CALCULATION SHOULD С BE CUTOFF AT ENERGIES WELL ABOVE EDGES, THE PROGRAM WILL DO 2 С THINGS,

C (1) CHECK FOR R A(E,1) PASSING THROUGH A NEGATIVE MINIMUM VALUE
 C ABOVE THE EDGE. AFTER R A(E,1) HAS PASSED THROUGH A MINIMUM
 C CALCULATIONS WILL CONTINUE UP TO 10 TIMES THIS ENERGY AND THEN

- THE PROGRAM WILL TEST FOR APPROACH TO ASYMPTOTIC FORM, STEP (2), DESCRIBED BELOW.
- (2) CHECK FOR APPROACH TO THE ASYMPTOTIC FORM,
- С R A(E,1) = R A(INFINITY,0)*[1 + Z**2 + Z**4/2 + Z**6/3...С WHERE Z = (EDGE ENERGY) / EС THE COMPUTED VALUE OF R A(E,1) WILL BE COMPARED TO THIS С ASYMPTOTIC FORM AND WHEN IT IS WITHIN THE ALLOWABLE С UNCERTAINTY (AN INPUT PARAMETER) THE ASYMPTOTIC FORM WILL С BE USED TO DEFINE R A(E,1) AT ALL HIGHER ENERGIES. FOR С SUBSHELLS WITH LOW EDGE ENERGIES (HYDROGEN ABOUT 13.6 EV) С THIS METHOD WILL GREATLY REDUCE RUNNING TIME WITHOUT С INTRODUCING ANY APPRECIABLE ERROR, E.G, WITHOUT USING С THIS METHOD IF WE WISH TO OBTAIN RESULTS FOR 10 EV UP TO С 1 MEV, BY 1 MEV WE WILL BE AT ALMOST 100,000 THE EDGE С ENERGY AND THE RESULTS WILL TO ESSENTIALLY EQUAL TO ZERO С FROM MUCH LOWER ENERGIES UP TO 1 MEV.
- С IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE CALCULATION BE CUTOFF WHEN THE APPROACH С TO THE ASYMPTOTIC FORM IS ABOUT 1/10 IS THE ALLOWABLE UNCERTAINTY С IN THE CROSS SECTION, E.G., IF YOU SPECIFY AN ALLOWABLE ERROR OF С 1 PER-CENT FOR THE CROSS SECTION, SPECIFY 0.1 PER-CENT AS THE С CUTOFF PARAMETER - USING A SMALLER CUTOFF ONLY CAUSE THE PROGRAM С TO RUN ALONG AND WILL NOT SIGNIFICANTLY IMPROVE THE ACCURACY OF С THE RESULTS - USING A MUCH LARGER CUTOFF CAN LEAD TO INACCURATE С RESULTS AT HIGH ENERGY.

С CROSS SECTION USED TO CALCULATE ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS С _____ С NORMALLY THE PHOTOELECTRIC CROSS SECTION WILL BE USED TO CALCULATE С ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS. HOWEVER, THIS CODE HAS BEEN DESIGNED С TO ALLOW ANY CROSS SECTION TO BE USED TO CALCULATE THE ANOMALOUS С SCATTERING FACTORS. THIS OPTION IS INTENDED ONLY BE ALLOW THE USER TO DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF USING ANOTHER CROSS SECTION, E.G., С С INCOHERENT, PAIR PRODUCTION, ETC. IN THE BELOW INPUT COLUMNS С 11-20 OF THE FIRST INPUT LINE REFER TO THE CROSS SECTION WHICH С SHOULD BE USED TO CALCULATE THE ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS. С TO USE PHOTOELECTRIC CROSS SECTIONS THE MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM C С (ENDL REACTION DESIGNATOR) SHOULD BE 73.

INPUT PARAMETERS

C 3 LINES OF INPUT ARE REQUIRED FOR EACH CALCULATION. THE 3 LINES C MAY BE REPEATED ANY NUMBER OF TIMES. REQUESTED Z RANGES MAY BE C IN ANY ORDER, BUT PROGRAM EXECUTION TIME MAY BE MINIMIZED BY C SPECIFYING REQUESTED Z IN ASCENDING ORDER (E.G., IF NOT THE C PROGRAM WILL HAVE TO REWIND THE DATA FILES AND SEARCH FROM THE C BEGINNING).

С

С

С

C C

С

С

C C

С

C IF ANY INPUT FIELD IS ZERO IN WILL BE ASSIGNED THE DEFAULT VALUE C INDICATED BELOW.

C	LINE	COLUMNS	ͲϽϷϺϪͲ		νετνιτήτον
C			FORMAI	DEFAULI	DEF INITION ========
C		1_ 5	т 5	1	
C	±	6-10	т5	100	MAXIMIM Z
C		11-15	т5	73	MINIMUM C (CROSS SECTION USED TO
C		16-20	т5 Т5	73	MAXIMUM C CALCULATE ANOMALOUS)
C		10 20	10	75	C = 70 = TOTAL
C					-71 - COURDENIT
C					= 72 = INCOURDENT
C					= 72 = INCOMERENT = 72 = DUOTOFIFCTPIC
C					= 73 = PHOTOEDECIRIC = 74 = DATE DEODUCTION
C					= 75 - TRIN PRODUCTION
C					= 03 = NOMNIOUS CONTERING
C					FACTORS
С		21-25	I5	1	MINIMUM SUBSHELL DESIGNATOR
С		26-30	I5	100	MAXIMUM SUBSHELL DESIGNATOR
С					SEE, SUBROUTINE SUBHOL FOR A
С					DEFINITION OF ALL SUBSHELL
С					DESIGNATORS.
С		31-35	I5	0	USE SCOFIELD EDGE ENERGIES TO
С					DEFINE SUBSHELL EDGE ENERGY OR
С					LOWEST EDGE ENERGY FOR TOTAL
С					PHOTOELECTRIC
С					= 0 - NO, USE DATA AS READ
С					= 1 - YES, MOVE SUBSHELL EDGE
С					TO SCOFIELD ENERGY OR
С					EXTEND TOTAL PHOTOELECTRIC
С					DOWN TO LOWEST EDGE.
С		36-40	I5	0	CONSERVE, NORMALIZE OR SHIFT
С					= 0 - CONSERVE R A(E,1)
С					= 1 - NORMALIZE TO -Z
С					= 2 - SHIFT TO -Z
С		41-45	I5	0	EXTEND CROSS SECTION CALCULATION
С					TO UPPER ENERGY LIMIT OF TABULATED
С					PHOTOELECTRIC CROSS SECTIONS
С					= 0 - NO
С					= 1 - YES
С	2	1-10	E10.4	10 EV	MINIMUM ENERGY
С		11-20	E10.4	1 MEV	MAXIMUM ENERGY
С		21-30	E10.4	0.001	EDGE WIDTH
С		31-40	E10.4	0.01	ALLOWABLE UNCERTAINTY
С					(TO LINEARIZE CROSS SECTION AND
С					PRODUCE LINEARLY INTERPOLABLE
С					TABULATED RESULTS)
С		41-50	E10.4	0.0	HIGH ENERGY CUTOFF CRITERIA
С		51-60	E10.4	0.0	ANISOTROPY OF SCATTERING FACTORS
С					(POWER OF THE NORMALIZED FORM
С					FACTOR)
С					
С	THE TH	IRD INPUT	LINE DE	FINES WHA	T TO CALCULATE AND OUTPUT
С					

С	3 1-5	I5	0	REPORT ON LINE OR TO FILE
С				= 0 - ON LINE
С				= 1 - TO FILE
С	6-10	I5	0	SUBSHELL CROSS SECTIONS
Ċ	11-15	т5	0	F'' SUBSHELL
C	16-20	<u>т</u> 5	0	REAL SUBSHELL AMPLITUDE
C	21_25	т5 т5	0	F! CIIRCUFII
d		1.J T.E	0	/NO LONGED LIGED)
C	20-30	15	0	(NO LONGER USED)
C	31-35	15	0	F IOTAL (FOR EACH Z)
Ċ	36-40	15	0	REAL TOTAL AMPLITUDE
C	41-45	15	0	F' TOTAL (FOR EACH Z)
С	46-50	I5	0	COHERENT CROSS SECTION
С	51-55	I5	0	COHERENT (FORM FACTOR = Z)
С	56-60	I5	0	COHERENT (NO ANOMALOUS)
С	61-65	I5	0	FORM FACTOR MAX/MIN LIMITS
С	66-70	I5	0	F' HIGH ENERGY LIMIT VS. Z
С	71-75	I5	0	PRINT EACH ENERGY POINT
С				
C				FOR OUTPUT.
C				0 = NONE
C				
d				I = ENDE FORMAT
C				2 = PLOTIAB FORMAT
C				3 = ENDL AND PLOTIAB FORMAT
Ċ				
C	IF YOU DO NO'I	r Specify .	ANY OUTP	UT THE PROGRAM WILL NOT PERFORM ANY
С	CALCULATIONS	AND WILL	PROCEED	TO READ THE NEXT 3 INPUT LINES, FOR
С	THE NEXT REQU	JESTED CAL	CULATION	•
С				
С	EXAMPLE INPUT	C		
С	============	=		
С	CALCULATE ANI	OUTPUT R	EAL AND	IMAGINARY SCATTERING FACTORS
С	FROM EACH $Z =$	1 TO 100	FROM PHC	TOELECTRIC SUBSHELL CROSS SECTIONS.
С	IF THE EDGE (OF ANY SUB	SHELL IS	BELOW 10 EV USE SCOFIELD'S EDGES
С	TO EXTEND THE	E CROSS SE	CTIONS B	ELOW 10 EV DOWN TO THE EDGE.
С	NORMALIZE RES	SULTS TO -	7 TO OBT	AIN THE CORRECT LOW AND HIGH ENERGY
C	LIMITS RESUL	UTS WILL B	E CALCIII.	ATED FOR THE ENERGY RANGE 10 EV HD
C	TO 1 MEV 1 E	DEB-CENT E	NEBGA BE	SOLUTION WILL BE USED CROSS
C	SECTIONS WITH	DE ITNEN	NERCI RE	
C	WITTUIN 1 DED			U TO THE HIGH ENERGY ASYMPTOTIC
C	WITHIN I PER-	-CENI. INE	APPROAC	A IO INE AIGH ENERGI ASIMPIOIIC
Ċ	FORM WILL STA	ART AFTER	F'(E) IS	LESS THEN U.I PER-CENT OF ITS
C	MAXIMUM NEGA'	LIVE VALUE	. OUTPUT	'ONLY F'(E) AND F''(E) FOR EACH Z.
С	THE OUTPUT RE	EPORT WILL	BE WRIT	TEN TO A FILE (INSTEAD OF ON LINE).
С	THE FOLLOWING	G 3 INPUT	LINES AR	E REQUIRED,
С				
С	1 100 73	73 1	100	1 1 0
С	1.0000-05 1.0000)+00 1.000	0-02 1.0	000-02 1.0000-03 0.0000+00
С	1 0 0	0 0	0	1 0 1 0 0 0 0
С				
С	NOTE - SINCE	COHERENT	CROSS SE	CTIONS WILL NOT BE CALCULATED IT
C	IS NOT NECESS	SARY TO SP	ECIFY AN	ISOTROPY - ON THE ABOVE LINES FOR
Ċ	COMPLETENESS	OF ALL IN	דייים זיאדיא דעוס	DS. THIS FIELD HAS BEEN DEFINED TO
C	RE ZERO	~		
~				

C C C C C C	THESE 3 LINES MAY BE FOLLOWED BY ADDITIONAL SETS OF 3 LINES SPECIFYING THE NEXT CALCULATION. CALCULATIONS WILL CONTINUE UNTIL ALL SETS OF INPUT REQUESTS HAVE BEEN PROCESSED (I.E., UNTIL AN END OF FILE IS READ ON THE INPUT PARAMETER FILE).				
C C	I/O FILE DEFINITIONS				
C	UNI		 DEFINITION		
C					
C	5	DEDODE	ATTENDED PROPERTY AND A		
C	10	REPORI DUOTO	DUCTON CDOSS SECTIONS (ENDI ECOMAT)		
C C			DIOTTAD EODMATTED OUTDUT		
C C			CUDCUELL DADAMETEDC		
C C	15	AIOMIN	SUBSRELL PARAMETERS		
	10	FFACIURS	FORM FACIORS (ENDL FORMAI)		
d	ΤQ	ENDL	ENDL FORMATIED OUTPUT		
C*****	* COM	IPUTER DEPENDENT	CODING ************************************		
C					
C	THIS	5 PROGRAM HAS BE.	EN DESIGNED TO WORK ON VIRTUALLY ANY COMPUTER.		
Ċ	IN (DRDER TO ACCOMPL	ISH THIS THE PROGRAM CONTAINED REDUNTANT		
Ċ	COD.	LNG WHICH CAN BE	AUOTMATICALLY TURNED ON OR OFF IN ORDER TO		
C	TWDI	LEMENT THIS CODE	ON ANY GIVEN COMPUTER. THE COMPUTER DEPENDENT		
C	COD.	ING IN THIS PROG.	RAM INCLUDES,		
С					
С	(1)	CHARACTER/INTEG	ER		
С		TREAT CHARACTER	ARRAYS EITHER AS CHARACTER (FORTRAN-77		
С		CONVENTION) OR	INTEGER (FORTRAN-H CONVENTION).		
С					
С	(2)	DOUBLE/SINGLE			
С		TREAT ENERGY DE	PENDENT VARIABLES IN SINGLE OR DOUBLE		
С		PRECISION. ON L	ONG WORD LENGTH COMPUTERS (E.G., CRAY)		
С		THIS PROGRAM CA	N BE OPTIMIZED BY USING SINGLE PRECISION.		
С		ON SHORT WORD L	ENGTH COMPUTERS (E.G., IBM) DOUBLE		
С		PRECISION MUST	BE USED.		
С					
С	(3)	NAMES			
С	. ,	OPTION TO USE S'	TANDARD FILE NAMES		
C					
C	(4)	STOP/EXIT			
C	(=)	IISE EITHER STOP	OR CALL EXTT TO TERMINATE EXECUTION		
C		ODE EFINER DIOI			
C	(5)	C'ATTE			
C C	(5)				
d		CALLS DECULDE	IO SAVE ALL VARIABLES BEIWEEN SUBROUIINE		
		CALLS - KEQUIRE.	D WITH SOME NEWER FORIKAN COMPILERS.		
C.	PROC	JRAM CONVERT MAY	BE USED TO AUTOMATICALLY CONVERT THIS PROGRAM		
C	BACK AND FORTH USING ANY COMBINATION OF THESE COMPUTER DEPENDENT				
C	OPTIONS TO BEST MEET YOUR NEEDS (FOR DETAILS OF PROGRAM CONVERT				
C	CON	TACT D. E. CULLE	N AT THE ABOVE ADDRESS).		

```
С
C**** SAVE *****
С
     SAVE
C**** SAVE *****
C**** DOUBLE ****
      IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H,O-Z)
C**** DOUBLE *****
C**** CHARACTER ****
     CHARACTER*1 KSIGN
     CHARACTER*4 ZBCD, SHBCD, TYPES, ANSWER, YES, NO, BLANK, MYPATH
C***** CHARACTER *****
C***** INTEGER *****
С
     INTEGER ZBCD, SHBCD, TYPES, ANSWER, YES, NO, BLANK, MYPATH
C***** INTEGER *****
     COMMON/PHOTO1/X(10000),XT(10000),Y(10000),YT(10000),IPT,NPT
     COMMON/SHELL/XFS(10000),F1S(10000),F2S(10000),NSCATS
     COMMON/SCAT/XF(10000),F1(10000),F2(10000),NSCAT
     COMMON/NORMAL/XNORMR, XNORMI, F1SNRM, F2SNRM
     COMMON/ZID/ZBCD
     COMMON/ATOM/IZLAST, ICNOW, ISUB, NSUB
COMMON/CONJOB/R0, FOURPI, TOMSON, TOM38, XHIGH, EDGES, DEDGE, DEDGE2, UP,
    1 DOWN, DEDG10
     COMMON/OUTER/IMOUT(13)
     COMMON/HIGHE/ELIMIT(100), TOTHI, F1SUB, F1TOT, F1SLIM, RATN
     COMMON/OKERR/ERROK, ERRFF
     COMMON/ZRANGE/IZMIN, IZMAX
     COMMON/ERANGE/XMIN, XMAX
     COMMON/NORMZF/XNORM(6),KEXP(6)
     COMMON/NORMZC/KSIGN(6)
     COMMON/WATCHR/IWATCH
     COMMON/POWERS/POWER
     COMMON/XCTEND/XETEND, IXTEND, MYANOM, IMANOM(3,2)
     DIMENSION SHBCD(4), TYPES(4,7), ANSWER(14), MYPATH(2,2), XIOUT(4)
С
С
     DEFINE CONSTANTS.
С
     DATA YES/'YES '/
     DATA NO/'NO '/
     DATA BLANK/'
                    ' /
     DATA MYPATH/
    1 'ON L', 'INE ',
    2 'TO F', 'ILE '/
     DATA TYPES/
    1 'Tota','l ','
                        ','
    1 'l'ota','l ','
1 'Cohe','rent',' ','
    2 'Inco', 'here', 'nt ','
    3 'Phot', 'oele', 'ctri', 'c
    4 'Pair',' ',' ','
    5 'Trip','let ','
                          ','
    6 'Anom', 'alou', 's ','
```

```
DATA IMOPEN/0/
C**** DOUBLE ****
      DATA ZERO/0.0D+00/
      DATA ONE/1.0D+00/
      DATA TWO/2.0D+00/
      DATA THREE/3.0D+00/
      DATA FOUR/4.0D+00/
      DATA EIGHT/8.0D+00/
      DATA TEN/1.0D+01/
      DATA FIFTY/5.0D+01/
      DATA EV10/1.0D-05/
      DATA GEV100/1.0D+05/
      DATA HBAR/6.58217D+00/
      DATA SPEEDC/2.99792D+00/
      DATA R0X/0.282D+00/
      DATA TOMX/0.6652448D+00/
      DATA TEDGE1/1.0D+01/
      DATA TEDGE2/5.0D+02/
      DATA ERRMIN/1.0D-02/
      DATA EDGMIN/1.0D-03/
      DATA XEND1/5.0D-01/
      DATA XEND2/1.0D+00/
      DATA XEND3/1.0D+01/
      DATA DXEND/1.0D-01/
      DATA ATWT/0.0D+00/
      DATA ELEVL/0.0D+00/
      DATA HAFLYF/0.0D+00/
      DATA TMP/0.0D+00/
      DATA QVALUE/0.0D+00/
      DATA XIOUT/0.0D+00,0.0D+00,0.0D+00,0.0D+00/
      QACOS(Z) = DACOS(Z)
      OABS(Z) = DABS(Z)
      QEXP(Z) = DEXP(Z)
      QLOG(Z) = DLOG(Z)
C**** DOUBLE *****
C***** SINGLE *****
С
      DATA ZERO/0.0E+00/
С
      DATA ONE/1.0E+00/
С
      DATA TWO/2.0E+00/
С
      DATA THREE/3.0E+00/
С
      DATA FOUR/4.0E+00/
С
      DATA EIGHT/8.0E+00/
С
      DATA TEN/1.0E+01/
С
      DATA FIFTY/5.0E+01/
С
      DATA EV10/1.0E-05/
С
      DATA GEV100/1.0E+05/
С
      DATA HBAR/6.58217E+00/
С
      DATA SPEEDC/2.99792E+00/
С
      DATA R0X/0.282E+00/
С
      DATA TOMX/0.6652448E+00/
С
      DATA TEDGE1/5.0D+01/
С
      DATA TEDGE2/1.0D+03/
```

```
С
      DATA ERRMIN/1.0E-02/
С
      DATA EDGMIN/1.0E-03/
С
      DATA XEND1/5.0E-01/
С
      DATA XEND2/1.0E+00/
С
      DATA XEND3/1.0E+01/
С
      DATA DXEND/1.0E-01/
С
      DATA ATWT/0.0E+00/
С
      DATA ELEVL/0.0E+00/
С
      DATA HAFLYF/0.0E+00/
С
      DATA TMP/0.0E+00/
С
      DATA QVALUE/0.0E+00/
С
      DATA XIOUT/0.0E+00,0.0E+00,0.0E+00,0.0E+00/
С
      QACOS(Z) = ACOS(Z)
С
      QABS(Z) = ABS(Z)
С
      QEXP(Z) = EXP(Z)
С
      QLOG(Z) = ALOG(Z)
C***** SINGLE *****
С
С
      OPEN FILES
С
C***** NAMES *****
      OPEN(5,FILE='INSCAT')
      OPEN(10,FILE='ENDLIN')
      OPEN(11,FILE='PLOTTAB')
      OPEN(14, FILE='ATOMIN')
      OPEN(15,FILE='FFACTORS')
      OPEN(16, FILE='ENDLOUT')
C***** NAMES *****
C----SKIP TITLES IN SUBSHELL PARAMETER FILE AND READ FIRST LINE TO
C----INITIALIZE.
      READ(14,1400) ZBCD
      READ(14,1400) ZBCD
      READ(14,1410) IZATOM, ISATOM, EDGEIN, ELECTR
С
С
      DEFINE CONSTANTS AND INITIALIZE VARIABLES.
С
      PI=QACOS(-ONE)
      FOURPI=FOUR*PI
      R0=R0X
      TOMSON=TOMX
      TOM38=THREE*TOMSON/EIGHT
      XNORMI=ONE/(FOUR*PI*HBAR*SPEEDC)
      XNORMR=XNORMI/PI
      IZLAST=0
      NSCAT=0
      TOTHI=ZERO
С
С
      READ RUN PARAMETERS AND IF NECESSARY DEFINE STANDARD OPTIONS.
С
   10 IGOOF=0
      READ(5,5000,END=690,ERR=690) IZMIN,IZMAX,ICMIN,ICMAX,ISHMIN,
     1 ISHMAX, MYEDGE, IMNORM, IXTEND
```

```
READ(5,5005,END=690,ERR=690) XMIN,XMAX,DEDGE,ERROK,ERRCUT,POWER
      READ(5,5010,END=690,ERR=690) MYWAY,IMOUT,IWATCH
      IF(IZMIN.LE.0) IZMIN=1
      IF(IZMAX.LE.0) IZMAX=100
      IF(ICMIN.LE.0) ICMIN=73
      IF(ICMAX.LE.0) ICMAX=73
      IF(ISHMIN.LT.0) ISHMIN=0
      IF(ISHMAX.LE.0) ISHMAX=100
      IF(MYEDGE.NE.0) MYEDGE=1
      IF(IMNORM.LT.0) IMNORM=0
      IF(IMNORM.GT.2) IMNORM=2
      IF(IXTEND.NE.0) IXTEND=1
      IMLOW=0
      IF(XMIN.LE.ZERO) IMLOW=1
      IF(XMAX.LE.ZERO) XMAX=ONE
      IF(DEDGE.LE.ZERO) DEDGE=EDGMIN
      DEDGE2=DEDGE/TWO
      DEDG10=DEDGE/TEN
      UP=ONE+DEDGE2
      DOWN=ONE-DEDGE2
      IF(ERROK.LE.ZERO) ERROK=ERRMIN
      ERRFF=0.1*ERROK
      IF(ERRCUT.LE.ZERO) ERRCUT=ZERO
      IF(POWER.LE.ZERO) POWER=ZERO
      IF(MYWAY.NE.0) MYWAY=1
C----TURN OFF TOTAL CROSS SECTION OUTPUT. NO LONGER USED.
      IMOUT(5) = 0
      DO 20 I=1,13
      IF(IMOUT(I).NE.0) IMOUT(I)=1
      ANSWER(I)=NO
      IF(IMOUT(I).NE.0) ANSWER(I)=YES
   20 CONTINUE
      IF(IWATCH.NE.0) IWATCH=1
      ANSWER(14)=NO
      IF(IWATCH.NE.0) ANSWER(14)=YES
С
С
      CHECK TO SEE IF ANY ANOMALOUS DEPENDENT OUTPUT
С
      MYANOM=0
      DO 25 I=1,3
      IMANOM(I, 1) = 0
   25 IMANOM(I, 2) = 0
      DO 30 I=2,10
      IF(IMOUT(I).NE.0) MYANOM=1
   30 CONTINUE
      IF(IMOUT(13).NE.0) MYANOM=1
С
С
      IF NO ANOMALOUS OUTPUT SET UP STANDARD ENERGY GRID TO CALCULATE
С
      COHERENT CROSS SECTIONS WITHOUT ANOMALOUS.
С
      IF(MYANOM.GT.0) GO TO 60
      DX=QEXP(QLOG(TEN)/TEN)
```

```
XF(1) = EV10
      F1(1) = ZERO
      F2(1) = ZERO
      DO 40 NSCAT=2,10000
      XF(NSCAT) = DX * XF(NSCAT - 1)
      F1(NSCAT)=ZERO
      F2(NSCAT)=ZERO
      IF(XF(NSCAT).GE.GEV100) GO TO 50
   40 CONTINUE
      NSCAT=10000
   50 XF(NSCAT)=GEV100
С
С
      IF REQUESTED OPEN OUTPUT REPORT FILE (ONLY ONCE).
С
   60 IF(MYWAY.EQ.0.OR.IMOPEN.NE.0) GO TO 70
C***** NAMES *****
      OPEN(6,FILE='REPORT')
C***** NAMES *****
      IMOPEN=1
С
С
      IDENTIFY PROGRAM AND PRINT ALL INPUT PARAMETERS.
С
   70 PCERR=100.0*ERROK
      PCCUT=100.0*ERRCUT
      WRITE(6,6020) IZMIN, IZMAX, ICMIN, ICMAX, ISHMIN, ISHMAX
      IF(MYEDGE.EQ.0) WRITE(6,6021)
      IF(MYEDGE.NE.0) WRITE(6,6022)
      IF(IMNORM.EQ.0) WRITE(6,6023)
      IF(IMNORM.EQ.1) WRITE(6,6024)
      IF(IMNORM.EQ.2) WRITE(6,6025)
      IF(IXTEND.EQ.0) WRITE(6,6027)
      IF(IXTEND.NE.0) WRITE(6,6028)
      CALL NORMX(XMIN, XNORM(1), KSIGN(1), KEXP(1))
      CALL NORMX(XMAX,XNORM(2),KSIGN(2),KEXP(2))
      CALL NORMX(DEDGE, XNORM(3), KSIGN(3), KEXP(3))
      CALL NORMX(POWER, XNORM(4), KSIGN(4), KEXP(4))
      WRITE(6,6026) (XNORM(I),KSIGN(I),KEXP(I),I=1,3),PCERR,PCCUT,
     1 XNORM(4), KSIGN(4), KEXP(4)
      WRITE(6,6080) MYPATH(1,MYWAY+1),MYPATH(2,MYWAY+1),
     1 (ANSWER(I), I=1, 8)
      WRITE(6,6090) (ANSWER(I), I=9,14)
С
С
      IF NO OUTPUT REQUEST, DO NOT PERFORM ANY CALCULATIONS - PROCEED
С
      TO READ NEXT SET OF INPUT PARAMETERS.
С
      DO 77 I=1,13
      IF(IMOUT(I).NE.0) GO TO 79
   77 CONTINUE
      WRITE(6,6092)
      GO TO 10
С
С
      IF NO ANOMALOUS DEPENDENT OUTPUT, PROCESS ALL REQUESTED Z VALUES.
```

С

```
79 WRITE(6,6095)
      IF(MYANOM.NE.0) GO TO 90
      DO 80 IZLAST=IZMIN, IZMAX
      CALL ZHOL(IZLAST, ZBCD)
      WRITE(6,6010) IZLAST,ZBCD
   80 CALL FINALE
      IZLAST=IZMAX+1
      GO TO 10
С
С
      IF NECESSARY REWIND FILES.
С
   90 IF(IZLAST.LT.IZMIN) GO TO 100
      IZLAST=0
      REWIND 10
      REWIND 14
      REWIND 15
C----SKIP TITLES IN SUBSHELL PARAMETER FILE AND READ FIRST LINE TO
C----INITIALIZE.
      READ(14,1400) ZBCD
      READ(14,1400) ZBCD
      READ(14,1410) IZATOM, ISATOM, EDGEIN, ELECTR
С
С
      IF IZLAST IS GREATER THAN ZERO FIRST LINE OF NEXT SECTION
С
      IS ALREADY IN CORE. RESET LAST Z TO INDICATE NO RESULTS IN
С
      CORE.
С
  100 IF(IZLAST.LE.0) GO TO 110
      IZLAST=0
      GO TO 120
С
С
      READ NEXT SECTION OF PHOTO SUBSHELL DATA.
C
  110 READ(10,1000,END=640,ERR=640) IZ
C----INITIALIZE POINT COUNT.
  120 NSCATS=0
С
С
      OUTPUT RESULTS AT THE END OF EACH Z (MUST ASSUME CURRENT DATA IS
С
      SUBSHELL OF SAME Z UNTIL DATA FOR A NEW Z IS FOUND).
С
      IF(IZ.NE.IZLAST) CALL FINALE
      IZLAST=IZ
С
С
      END OF RUN IF Z IS GREATER THAN MAXIMUM REQUESTED.
С
      IF(IZ.GT.IZMAX) GO TO 670
С
      SKIP IF Z IS LESS THAN MINIMUM REQUESTED
С
С
      IF(IZ.GE.IZMIN) GO TO 140
  130 READ(10,1025,END=640,ERR=640) IFLAG
      IF(IFLAG) 130,130,110
```

С С READ NEXT SET OF POINTS. SKIP IF NOT IN REQUESTED C AND SUBSHELL С RANGE. С 140 READ(10,1010,END=640,ERR=640) ICNOW,IINOW,XI,XI2,XI3 ISUB=XI C----SKIP IF NOT IN REQUESTED C AND SUBSHELL INDEX RANGE. IF(ICNOW.LT.ICMIN.OR.ICNOW.GT.ICMAX) GO TO 130 IF(ISUB.LT.ISHMIN.OR.ISUB.GT.ISHMAX) GO TO 130 С С CHECK FOR CROSS SECTIONS OR ANOMALOUS SCATTERING FACTORS С C----CROSS SECTION. MYTYPE=0 IF(IINOW.EQ.0) MYTYPE=-1 IF(IINOW.EQ.943) MYTYPE=1 IF(IINOW.EQ.944) MYTYPE=2 IF(MYTYPE.EQ.0) GO TO 130 С С DATA HAS BEEN REQUESTED. READ DATA POINTS. С DO 160 IPT=1,10000 150 READ(10,1020) X(IPT),Y(IPT),IFLAG IF(IFLAG.NE.0) GO TO 170 C----ENERGY POINTS MUST BE IN ASCENDING ORDER IF(IPT.EQ.1) GO TO 160 IF(X(IPT).GE.X(IPT-1)) GO TO 160 WRITE(6,6050) IPT,X(IPT-1),X(IPT) GO TO 150 160 CONTINUE C----TOO MANY POINTS. GO TO 660 С С DEFINE OUTPUT I.D. INFORMATION. C 170 IPT=IPT-1 C----DEFINE ELEMENT. CALL ZHOL(IZ,ZBCD) C----DEFINE EITHER REACTION OR SUBSHELL. IF(ISUB.NE.0) GO TO 174 INDEX=ICNOW-69 IF(INDEX.LT.1.OR.INDEX.GT.6) INDEX=7 DO 172 I=1,4 172 SHBCD(I)=TYPES(I,INDEX) GO TO 176 174 CALL SUBHOL(ISUB, SHBCD) SHBCD(4)=BLANK С С IF CROSS SECTIONS PROCESS THEM. IF ANOMALOUS READ BOTH IMAGINARY С AND REAL. C 176 IF(MYTYPE.LT.0) GO TO 200

```
IMANOM(1,MTYPE)=IZ
      IMANOM(2,MTYPE)=ISUB
      IMANOM(3,MTYPE)=IPT
C----SAVE SCATTERING FACTORS.
      DO 177 I=1,IPT
      XFS(I) = X(I)
      IF(MYTYPE.EQ.2) F1S(I)=Y(I)
      IF(MYTYPE.EQ.1) F2S(I)=Y(I)
  177 CONTINUE
      IF(MYTYPE.EQ.1) GO TO 110
C----INSURE SAME Z, SUBSHELL, POINT COUNT FOR REAL AND IMAGINARY
      DO 178 I=1,3
      IF(IMANOM(I,1).NE.IMANOM(I,2)) GO TO 182
  178 CONTINUE
      GO TO 192
  182 DO 188 I=1,3
      IMANOM(I, 1) = 0
  188 IMANOM(I, 2) = 0
      GO TO 110
C----BOTH SCATTERING FACTORS READ. DEFINE POINT COUNT AND SET UPPER
C----ENERGY FOR CROSS SECTION EXTENSION TO 100 GEV.
  192 NSCATS=IPT
      XETEND=GEV100
С
С
      DEFINE EDGE ENERGY, TOTAL KINETIC ENERGY AND NUMBER OF
С
      ELECTRONS PER SUBSHELL.
С
C----INITIALIZE LOWEST EDGE ENERGY TO FIRST TABULATED DATA POINT.
  200 EDGLOW=X(1)
C----IF DATA IS NOT PHOTOELECTRIC OR SCATTERING FACTORS IGNORE EDGES.
      IF(ICNOW.NE.73.AND.ICNOW.NE.93) GO TO 260
C----SELECT LOWEST EDGE ENERGY IN ORDER TO EXTEND CROSS SECTIONS BELOW
C----10 EV.
      IF(MYEDGE.NE.0) EDGLOW=ZERO
      GO TO 220
  210 READ(14,1410) IZATOM, ISATOM, EDGEIN, ELECTR
C----FIND Z.
  220 IF(IZATOM-IZ) 210,230,250
C----Z FOUND. KEEP TRACK OF LOWEST EDGE ENERGY.
  230 IF(MYEDGE.LE.0) GO TO 240
      IF(EDGLOW.EQ.ZERO) EDGLOW=EDGEIN
      IF(EDGEIN.LT.EDGLOW) EDGLOW=EDGEIN
  240 IF(ISUB.LE.0) GO TO 210
C----SELECT SUBSHELL.
      IF(ISATOM-ISUB) 210,270,650
C----ABOVE Z. O.K. IF TOTAL. ERROR IF SUBSHELL.
  250 IF(ISUB) 260,260,650
C
С
      NOT USING SUBSHELL DATA. DEFINE EDGE ENERGY AS ENERGY OF
С
      LOWEST EDGE AND ELECTRONS AS Z.
С
  260 EDGES=EDGLOW
```

```
ELECTR=IZ
      GO TO 271
С
С
      USING SUBSHELL DATA. DEFINE EDGE ENERGY.
С
  270 EDGES=EDGEIN
C----IF NOT USING SCOFIELD EDGES USE FIRST DATA POINT.
      IF(MYEDGE.EQ.0) EDGES=X(1)
С
С
      IS DATA CROSS SECTIONS OR SCATTERING FACTORS
С
  271 IF(MYTYPE.LT.0) GO TO 280
С
С
      SCATTERING FACTORS...CONVERT REAL SCATTERING FACTOR TO REAL
С
      AMPLITUDE OVER R0.
С
      DO 272 I=1,NSCATS
  272 F1S(I) = -(ELECTR + F1S(I))
      WRITE(6,6011) IZ, ZBCD, SHBCD, ELECTR, NSCATS
      GO TO 630
С
С
      INSURE CROSS SECTIONS START AT EDGE ENERGY
С
C----SAVE HIGHEST ENERGY
  280 XETEND=X(IPT)
C----IF LOWER ENERGY LIMIT IS NOT DEFINED DEFINE IT NOW.
      IF(IMLOW.NE.0) XMIN=EDGES/TEN
      CALL EDGEIT
С
С
      DEFINE LINEARLY INTERPOLABLE CROSS SECTIONS VS. ENERGY.
С
      CALL LINEAR(X,Y, IPT, XT, YT, NPT, ERROK)
С
С
      SUBSHELL CROSS SECTION...PLOTTAB OUTPUT.
С
      IF(IMOUT(1).LE.0) GO TO 300
      WRITE(11,1100) IZ,ZBCD,SHBCD
      CALL PLTTAB(11,XT,YT,NPT)
C----NOTHING ELSE TO DO IF ONLY CROSS SECTION OUTPUT.
      DO 290 I=2,13
      IF(IMOUT(I).GT.0) GO TO 300
  290 CONTINUE
      GO TO 110
С
С
      INTRODUCE RESOLUTION.
С
  300 CALL FUZZY(XT,YT,NPT,XFS,F1S,NPTF,DEDGE,ERROK,XMAX)
С
С
      COPY BACK TO ACTIVE ARRAYS. HAVE CROSS SECTION SMOOTHLY APPROACH
С
      ZERO BY 10 MEV.
С
С
      COPY UP TO 1/2 MEV.
```

С

```
DO 320 I=1,NPTF
      IF(XFS(I)-XEND1) 310,340,330
  310 XT(I) = XFS(I)
  320 YT(I)=F1S(I)
C----CROSS SECTIONS STOP BELOW 1/2 MEV.
      NPT=NPTF
      GO TO 379
C----POINT IS ABOVE 1/2 MEV. INTERPOLATE TO 1/2 MEV.
  330 WT1=(XEND1-XFS(I-1))/(XFS(I)-XFS(I-1))
      WT2=ONE-WT1
      XFS(I)=XEND1
      F1S(I) = WT1 * F1S(I) + WT2 * F1S(I-1)
C----DEFINE POINT AT 1/2 MEV.
  340 \text{ XT}(I) = XFS(I)
      YT(I) = F1S(I)
С
С
      SMMOTHLY CHANGE SLOPE FROM VALUE AT 1/2 MEV TO -3 AT 1 MEV
С
      (I.E., SMOOTHLY CHANGE VARIATION FROM 1/2 MEV FORM TO 1/E**3)
C
C----DEFINE LOCAL SLOPE.
      ALPHA1=QLOG(YT(I)/YT(I-1))/QLOG(XT(I-1)/XT(I))
  350 YEND=YT(I)
      ALPHA1=ALPHA1/OLOG(XEND2/XEND1)
      ALPHA2=THREE/QLOG(XEND2/XEND1)
      K=I+1
C----USE 50 POINTS PER ENERGY DECADE.
      DXEND=OEXP(OLOG(TEN)/FIFTY)
      DO 360 I=K,10000
      XT(I) = XT(I-1) * DXEND
      IF(XT(I).GE.XEND2) GO TO 370
      RAT=XEND1/XT(I)
      ALPHA=ALPHA1*QLOG(XEND2/XT(I))+ALPHA2*QLOG(XT(I)/XEND1)
      YT(I)=YEND*(RAT**ALPHA)
  360 CONTINUE
      STOP
  370 XT(I) = XEND2
      RAT=XEND1/XT(I)
      YT(I)=YEND*(RAT**THREE)
С
С
      DEFINE EXTENSION TO ZERO AT 10 MEV...THE EXTENSION IS 1/E**3
С
      TIMES LINEAR FROM THE 1 MEV VALUE TO ZERO AT 10 MEV...THIS WILL
      FORCE THE IMAGINARY SCATTERING FACTOR TO APPROACH ZERO AS 1/E**2
С
С
      TIMES LINEAR.
С
      K=I+1
      YEND=YT(I)*(XT(I)**3)/QLOG(XEND3/XEND2)
      DO 376 I=K,10000
      XT(I) = XT(I-1) * DXEND
      IF(XT(I).GE.XEND3) GO TO 378
  376 YT(I) = YEND*QLOG(XEND3/XT(I))/(XT(I)**3)
      STOP
```

```
378 XT(I)=XEND3
      YT(I) = ZERO
      NPT=I
С
С
      DEFINE INFINITY LIMIT BY INTEGRATING CROSS SECTIONS.
С
  379 CALL HIGHW(SUBHI)
      TOTHI=TOTHI+SUBHI
С
С
      PERFORM DISPERSION INTEGRAL CALCULATION
С
      IF(IWATCH.NE.0) WRITE(6,6040)
С
С
      DEFINE LIMITING VALUE AT HIGH ENERGY AS WELL AS WHERE TO START
С
      CHECKING FOR CONVERGENCE TOWARD LIMITING VALUE (CAN ONLY CHECK
С
      FOR CONVERGENCE IF USING SUBSHELL DATA).
С
C----DEFINE LIMIT AT THIS ENERGY.
      RATN=ONE
      F1SLIM=ZERO
      F1SNRM=XNORMR/R0
      CALL DEPOSE(XMAX, F1SUB)
      F1SUB=-F1SUB
С
С
      DEFINE SUBSHELL AND ELEMENT ACTUAL LIMITS.
С
      F1TOT=F1TOT+F1SUB
С
С
      DEFINE SHIFT AND NORMALIZATION.
С
      0 = AS CALCULATED
      1 = RE-NORMALIZE TO ELECTRON
С
С
      2 = \text{SHIFT TO ELECTRONS}
С
      IF(IMNORM-1) 380,390,400
С
С
      F1SLIM = SHIFT IN CALCULATED R A(E,1) TO DEFINE SHIFTED R A(E,1)
С
               IN THE FORM,
С
               SHIFTED R A(E,1) = CALCULATED R A(E,1) + ASHIFT
С
                   0
                               = CONSERVE R A(E, 1)
             =
С
                                = NORMALIZE TO -Z
                    0
С
             = -(ELECTR-F1SUB) = SHIFT TO -Z
С
      THE COMBINATION OF THE CALCULATED R A(E,1) AND THE SHIFT, F1SLIM,
С
      IS TO MAKE THE HIGH ENERGY LIMIT OF THE SHIFTED R A(E,1),
С
      AEND
           = -F1SUB
                               = CONSERVE R A(E,1)
С
             = -ELECTR
                                = NORMALIZE TO -Z
С
             = -ELECTR
                                = SHIFT TO -Z
С
      AND THE LOW ENERGY LIMIT OF THE SHIFTED R A(E,1) IS F1SLIM
С
С
      F'(E) CAN THEN IN ALL CASES BE DEFINED FROM THE SHIFTED R A(E,1)
С
      FOR CONSISTENT LATER USE WITH FORM FACTORS USING THE DEFINITION,
С
      F'(E) = -(ELECTR + SHIFTED R A(E, 1))
С
```

```
C----AS CALCULATED... USE UPPER LIMIT OF Z TO DERIVE F'(E) FROM
C----R A(E,1). FINAL VALUE AT XMAX WILL BE (F1SUB-ELECTR).
  380 F1SLIM=ZERO
      AEND=-F1SUB
      GO TO 410
C----MULTIPLY TO RE-NORMALIZE TO ELECTRONS...THIS ALSO CHANGES
C----UPPER LIMIT TO -Z. FINAL VALUE AT XMAX WILL BE ZERO
  390 RATN=ELECTR/F1SUB
     F1SLIM=ZERO
      AEND=-ELECTR
      GO TO 410
C----SHIFT TO ELECTRONS, NO RE-NORMALIZATION...USE UPPER LIMIT
C----OF R A(INFINITY,0) TO DERIVE F'(E) FROM R A(E,1). FINAL
C----VALUE AT XMAX WILL BE ZERO
  400 F1SLIM=-(ELECTR-F1SUB)
      AEND=-ELECTR
С
С
      DEFINE NORMALIZATION FOR F1 AND F2 AND SHIFT FOR ELEMENT.
С
  410 F1SNRM=RATN*XNORMR/R0
      F2SNRM=RATN*XNORMI/R0
С
С
      DEFINE PARAMETERS FOR HIGH ENERGY FIT.
С
      XCHEK1=TEDGE1*EDGES
      XCHEK2=TEDGE2*EDGES
      IF(ISUB.LE.0) XCHEK1=TEDGE1*XMAX
      IF(ISUB.LE.0) XCHEK2=TEDGE2*XMAX
      F1SMIN=ZERO
С
С
      FIRST POINT.
С
C----DEFINE F1S AT MINIMUM ENERGY.
      NSCATS=1
      XFS(NSCATS)=XMIN
      XLAST=XMIN
      CALL DEPOSE(XLAST, F1SLST)
      F1S(NSCATS)=F1SLST
C----DEFINE F2S BY INTERPOLATING CROSS SECTION.
      DO 420 NPTMIN=1,NPT
      IF(XT(NPTMIN).GT.XMIN) GO TO 430
  420 CONTINUE
      GO TO 110
  430 IF(NPTMIN.EQ.1) GO TO 440
C----ABOVE EDGE. INTERPOLATE.
      WT1=(XMIN-XT(NPTMIN-1))/(XT(NPTMIN)-XT(NPTMIN-1))
      WT2=ONE-WT1
      YLAST=WT1*YT(NPTMIN)+WT2*YT(NPTMIN-1)
      F2S(NSCATS)=F2SNRM*XMIN*YLAST
      GO TO 450
C----BELOW EDGE. F2S IS ZERO.
  440 YLAST=ZERO
```

```
F2S(NSCATS)=ZERO
  450 CALL WATCH
С
С
      ALL OTHER POINTS
С
      DO 530 INOW=NPTMIN,NPT
  460 XNOW=XT(INOW)
      YNOW=YT(INOW)
C----DO NOT ALLOW LARGE STEPS IN ENERGY.
      XUSE=TWO*XLAST
      IF(XNOW.LE.XUSE) GO TO 470
      WT1=(XUSE-XLAST)/(XNOW-XLAST)
      WT2=ONE-WT1
      XNOW=XUSE
      YNOW=WT1*YNOW+WT2*YLAST
  470 LOOPX=0
C----CHECK FOR MAXIMUM ENERGY.
      IF(XNOW.GE.XMAX) GO TO 560
C----TOP OF INTERVAL. DEFINE AND SAVE VALUES.
      CALL DEPOSE(XNOW, F1SNOW)
      F2SNOW=F2SNRM*XNOW*YNOW
C----SAVE MINIMUM F1S.
      IF(F1SNOW.GE.ZERO) GO TO 480
      IF(F1SNOW.LT.F1SMIN) F1SMIN=F1SNOW
С
С
      CHECK FOR CONVERGENCE TO ASSYMPTOTIC FORM ABOVE CHECKING ENERGY
С
      IF F1S HAS PASSED THROUGH MAXIMUM.
С
      IF(XNOW.GE.XCHEK2) GO TO 540
      IF(XNOW.LE.XCHEK1) GO TO 480
      IF(F1SNOW.LE.F1SMIN) GO TO 480
      IF(QABS(F1SNOW-AEND).LE.ERRCUT*QABS(AEND)) GO TO 540
С
С
      INTERVAL HALVING TO CONVERGENCE.
C----DO NOT ITERATE TOWARD ZERO. IF BOTH ENDS OF INTERVAL ARE SMALL
C----END INTERVAL.
  480 IF(QABS(F1SNOW).LE.ERROK.AND.QABS(F1SLST).LE.ERROK) GO TO 520
C----INTERVAL HALVING LOOP
      DO 500 LOOPI=1,10
C----DEFINE EXACT VALUE AT MIDPOINT
      XMID=(XNOW+XLAST)/TWO
      YMID=(YNOW+YLAST)/TWO
      CALL DEPOSE(XMID, F1SMID)
      F2SMID=F2SNRM*XMID*YMID
C----DEFINE LINEARLY INTERPOLATED VALUE AT MIDPOINT
      F1SAV=(F1SNOW+F1SLST)/TWO
C----CHECK FOR CONVERGENCE.
      IF(QABS(F1SMID-F1SAV).LE.QABS(ERROK*F1SMID)) GO TO 520
C----DO NOT ITERATE TOWARD ZERO (IF THE MIDPOINT AND AT LEAST ONE
C----END OF THE INTERVAL IS SMALL THEN PROGRAM IS ITERATING TOWARD
C----ZERO).
```

```
IF(QABS(F1SMID).GT.ERROK) GO TO 490
      IF(QABS(F1SNOW).LE.ERROK) GO TO 510
      IF(OABS(F1SLST).LE.ERROK) GO TO 510
C----NO CONVERGENCE. INTERVAL HALF BY REPLACING CURRENT END POINT
C----BY MIDPOINT
  490 XNOW=XMID
      YNOW=YMID
      F1SNOW=F1SMID
      F2SNOW=F2SMID
  500 CONTINUE
C----END OF INTERVAL HALVING LOOP
  510 LOOPI=10
С
С
      END OF INTERATION. KEEP CURRENT POINT
С
  520 NSCATS=NSCATS+1
      XFS(NSCATS)=XNOW
      F1S(NSCATS)=F1SNOW
      F2S(NSCATS)=F2SNOW
      CALL WATCH
C----SAVE END OF INTERVAL AS BEGINNING OF NEXT INTERVAL.
      XLAST=XNOW
      YLAST=YNOW
      F1SLST=F1SNOW
C----INTERVAL IS FINISHED IF CONVERGENCE DURING FIRST PASS OF
C----INTERVAL HALVING LOOP
      IF(XNOW.GE.XT(INOW)) GO TO 530
      LOOPX=LOOPX+LOOPI
      IF(LOOPX.LT.500) GO TO 460
C----END OF INTERVAL.
  530 CONTINUE
С
      HAVE CALCULATED TO THE END OF TABULATED DATA
С
С
      GO TO 560
С
С
      CONVERGENCE. DEFINE REMAINING POINTS BY INTERPOLATING.
С
C----DEFINE AND PRINT POINT AT END OF INTERVAL.
  540 NSCATS=NSCATS+1
      XFS(NSCATS)=XNOW
      F1S(NSCATS)=F1SNOW
      F2S(NSCATS)=F2SNOW
      CALL WATCH
      IF(IWATCH.NE.0) WRITE(6,6070)
C----NORMALIZE TO CURRENT VALUE.
      Z=EDGES/XNOW
     RATNOW=Z*Z
      Z=EDGES/XMAX
     RATMAX = Z * Z
      F1STOP=(F1S(NSCATS)-AEND)/
     1 ((RATNOW-RATMAX)*(ONE+(RATNOW+RATMAX)/TWO))
```

```
C----INTERPOLATE REMAINING POINTS.
      INOW=INOW+1
      IF(INOW.GT.NPT) GO TO 560
      DO 550 K=INOW,NPT
      IF(XT(K).GE.XMAX) GO TO 560
      Z = EDGES / XT(K)
      RATNOW=Z*Z
      NSCATS=NSCATS+1
      XFS(NSCATS) = XT(K)
      F1S(NSCATS)=AEND+
     1 F1STOP*(RATNOW-RATMAX)*(ONE+(RATNOW+RATMAX)/TWO)
      F2S(NSCATS) = F2SNRM*XT(K)*YT(K)
      CALL WATCH
  550 CONTINUE
С
С
      SET LAST VALUES TO LIMITING VALUES
С
  560 IF(XFS(NSCATS).LT.XMAX) NSCATS=NSCATS+1
      XFS(NSCATS)=XMAX
      F1S(NSCATS)=AEND
      F2S(NSCATS)=ZERO
      CALL WATCH
С
С
      THIN RESULTS (WARNING...THE FOLLOWING CALL ASSUMES THAT F1S AND
С
      F2S ARE EACH OF DIMENSION 10000 AND F2S IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWS F1S
С
      IN CORE.
С
      CALL THIN3L(XFS, F1S, NSCATS, 10000, 2, ERROK)
С
С
      OUTPUT SUBSHELL RESULTS.
С
C----IMAGINARY SCATTERING FACTOR.
      IF(IMOUT(2).LE.0) GO TO 570
С
С
      ENDL OUTPUT
С
      IZA=1000*IZ
      XIOUT(1)=ISUB
      CALL OUTL1(16, IZA, 7, 0, ATWT, 891031, 2, 2, ELEVL, HAFLYF, TMP)
      CALL OUTL2(16,93,943,91,QVALUE,XIOUT)
      CALL OUTAB2(16,XFS,F2S,NSCATS)
С
С
      PLOTTAB OUTPUT.
С
      WRITE(11,1140) IZ,ZBCD,SHBCD
      CALL PLTTAB(11,XFS,F2S,NSCATS)
C----REAL SCATTERING AMPLITUDE/R0
  570 IF(IMOUT(3).LE.0) GO TO 580
      WRITE(11,1130) IZ,ZBCD,SHBCD
      CALL PLTTAB(11, XFS, F1S, NSCATS)
C----REAL SCATTERING FACTOR.
  580 IF(IMOUT(4).LE.0) GO TO 610
```

```
С
С
      ENDL OUTPUT
С
      DO 590 I=1,NSCATS
  590 F1S(I) = -(ELECTR + F1S(I))
      IZA=1000*IZ
      XIOUT(1)=ISUB
      CALL OUTL1(16, IZA, 7, 0, ATWT, 891031, 2, 2, ELEVL, HAFLYF, TMP)
      CALL OUTL2(16,93,944,91,QVALUE,XIOUT)
      CALL OUTAB2(16,XFS,F1S,NSCATS)
С
С
      PLOTTAB OUTPUT.
С
      WRITE(11,1130) IZ,ZBCD,SHBCD
      CALL PLTTAB(11,XFS,F1S,NSCATS)
      DO 600 I=1,NSCATS
  600 \text{ F1S(I)} = -(\text{ELECTR} + \text{F1S(I)})
С
С
      PRINT SUBSHELL REPORT.
С
  610 CALL NORMX(EDGES, XNORM(1), KSIGN(1), KEXP(1))
      IF(ICNOW.EQ.73)
     1 WRITE(6,6010) IZ,ZBCD,SHBCD,XNORM(1),KSIGN(1),KEXP(1),ELECTR,
     2 F1SUB, SUBHI, NSCATS
      IF(ICNOW.NE.73)
     1 WRITE(6,6015) IZ, ZBCD, SHBCD, F1SUB, SUBHI, NSCATS
C----NOTHING ELSE TO DO IF NO COMBINED OR COHERENT OUTPUT.
      DO 620 I=6,12
      IF(IMOUT(I).NE.0) GO TO 630
  620 CONTINUE
      GO TO 110
С
      ADD SUBSHELL CONTRIBUTION TO Z TOTAL.
С
С
  630 CALL SUMMER
C----THIN MERGED DATA IF TABLE IS OVER 1/2 FULL.
      IF(NSCAT.GT.5000) CALL THIN3L(XF,F1,NSCAT,10000,2,ERROK)
C----READY FOR NEXT SUBSHELL.
      GO TO 110
С
С
      END OF ONE OF THE DATA FILES.
C
C----END OF SUBSHELL DATA IS NOT AN ERROR.
  640 IGOOF=1
      GO TO 670
C----END OF EDGE ENERGIES.
  650 WRITE(6,6002)
      IGOOF=1
      GO TO 670
С
С
      TOO MANY DATA POINTS.
С
```
```
C----TOO MANY SUBSHELL CROSS SECTIONS.
  660 WRITE(6,6004)
      IGOOF=1
С
С
      END OF RUN. PROCESS LAST Z, IF ANY.
С
  670 CALL FINALE
С
С
      HIGH ENERGY LIMIT VS. Z...PLOTTAB OUTPUT.
С
      IF(IMOUT(13).LE.0) GO TO 700
      DO 680 I=IZMIN,IZMAX
      X(I) = I
  680 Y(I)=I
      IZD=IZMAX-IZMIN+1
      WRITE(11,1170)
      CALL PLTTAB(11,X(IZMIN),Y(IZMIN),IZD)
      WRITE(11,1180)
      CALL PLTTAB(11,X(IZMIN),ELIMIT(IZMIN),IZD)
      GO TO 700
С
С
      END OF RUN.
С
  690 WRITE(6,6030)
      CALL EXIT
С
С
      BACK TO READ MORE INPUT PARAMETERS IF NO ERRORS.
С
  700 IF(IGOOF) 10,10,690
1000 FORMAT(13)
C**** DOUBLE *****
 1010 FORMAT(12,13,16X,3D12.4)
1020 FORMAT(2D11.4,49X,I1)
C**** DOUBLE *****
C***** SINGLE *****
C1010 FORMAT(I2,I3,16X,3E12.4)
C1020 FORMAT(2E11.4,49X,I1)
C***** SINGLE *****
1025 FORMAT(71X,I1)
1100 FORMAT(I4,4A4,A1,' Cross Section')
1130 FORMAT(I4,4A4,A1,' Real')
1140 FORMAT(I4,4A4,A1,' Imaginary')
 1170 FORMAT(' Z')
1180 FORMAT(' High E Limit')
 1400 FORMAT(A1)
C**** DOUBLE *****
 1410 FORMAT(I5,I3,14X,D11.4,11X,D11.4)
C**** DOUBLE *****
C***** SINGLE *****
C1410 FORMAT(I5,I3,14X,E11.4,11X,E11.4)
C***** SINGLE *****
5000 FORMAT(915)
```

```
C**** DOUBLE *****
5005 FORMAT(6D10.3)
C***** DOUBLE *****
C***** SINGLE *****
C5005 FORMAT(6E10.3)
C**** SINGLE *****
5010 FORMAT(1515)
6002 FORMAT(1x,72('=')/' END OF EDGE ENERGIES'/1x,72('='))
6004 FORMAT(1X,72('=')/' TOO MANY SUBSHELL CROSS SECTIONS'/1X,72('='))
6010 FORMAT(I4,A4,1X,3A4,A1,1X,F8.5,A1,I2,0PF9.4,0PF11.4,0PF11.4,I8)
6011 FORMAT(I4,A4,1X,3A4,A1,12X,0PF9.4,22X,I8)
6015 FORMAT(I4,A4,1X,3A4,A1,21X,0PF11.4,0PF11.4,I8)
6020 FORMAT(' COHERENT SCATTERING FACTORS AND CROSS SECTIONS',
    1 ' (SCATMAN: VERSION 90-1)'/1X,72('=')/' PARAMETERS'/1X,72('=')/
    2 ' Z RANGE.....', I12, ' TO', I12/
    3 ' REACTION NUMBER RANGE.....', I12, ' TO', I12/
    3 ' SUBSHELL DESIGNATOR RANGE.....', I12, ' TO', I12)
6021 FORMAT(
    1 ' LOWEST EDGE ENERGY.....', 'DEFINED BY DATA READ')
6022 FORMAT(
    1 ' LOWEST EDGE ENERGY.....', 'LOWEST SCOFIELD EDGE')
6023 FORMAT(
    1 ' NORMALIZATION.....', 'CONSERVE REAL ',
    2 ' AMPLITUDE ')
6024 FORMAT(
    1 ' NORMALIZATION.....', 'RE-NORMALIZE TO -Z',
    2 ' LIMIT')
6025 FORMAT(
    1 ' NORMALIZATION......', 'SHIFT TO -Z LIMIT')
6026 FORMAT(
    2 1X,F8.5,A1,I2, ' MEV'/
    3 ' WIDTH OF EDGES......',1X,F8.5,A1,I2,
    4 ' TIMES ENERGY'/
    4 ' LINEAR CROSS SECTIONS TO WITHIN.....', OPF12.4.' %'/
    5 ' HIGH ENERGY CUTOFF CRITERIA.....', 0PF12.4,' %'/
    5 ' ANISOTROPY (POWER OF FORM FACTOR)...', F8.5, A1, I2/1X, 72('='))
6027 FORMAT(
    1 ' EXTEND CROSS SECTION CALCULATION....NO')
6028 FORMAT(
    1 ' EXTEND CROSS SECTION CALCULATION....YES')
6030 FORMAT(1X,72('='))
6040 FORMAT(' POINT ENERGY-MEV R A(E,1)/R0 I A(E,1)/R0'/
    1 1X, 72('='))
6050 FORMAT(16,1PD12.4,1PD12.4,' ENERGY ORDER ERROR...POINT SKIPPED')
6070 FORMAT(1X,20('*'), ' LIMIT ',19('*'))
6080 FORMAT(' OUTPUT'/1X,72('=')/
    1 ' OUTPUT.....', 2A4/
    4 ' REAL SUBSHELL AMPLITUDE/R0.....',A4/
```

```
6 ' TOTAL PHOTOELECTRIC CROSS SECTION..', A4/
    7 ' F2 TOTAL (IMAGINARY).....', A4/
    6090 FORMAT(
    1 ' COHERENT.....', A4/
    4 ' LIMITS OF FORM FACTOR.....', A4/
    6092 FORMAT(1X,72('=')/
    1 ' NO OUTPUT REQUESTED - NO CALCULATIONS PERFORMED'/1X,72('='))
 6095 FORMAT(1X,72('=')/
    1 ' ELEMENT SUBSHELL OR
                        LOWEST E ELECTRONS
                                            HIGH E',
    2 '
          INFINITY POINTS'/
    3 '
             REACTION
                         EDGE (MEV)
                                     LIMIT ',
    4 '
          LIMIT'/1X,72('='))
    END
    SUBROUTINE WATCH
С
С
    PRINT CURRENT F1S AND F2S
С
С
    ARGUMENTS
С
    =========
    XNOW = CURRENT ENERGY
С
С
    YNOW = CURRENT CROSS SECTIONS
С
С
    XNOW AND YNOW ARE USED TO DEFINE F2S.
С
C**** SAVE *****
С
    SAVE
C**** SAVE *****
C**** DOUBLE *****
    IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H,O-Z)
C**** DOUBLE *****
C***** CHARACTER *****
    CHARACTER*1 KSIGN
C**** CHARACTER ****
    COMMON/SHELL/XFS(10000),F1S(10000),F2S(10000),NSCATS
    COMMON/NORMZF/XNORM(6),KEXP(6)
    COMMON/NORMZC/KSIGN(6)
    COMMON/WATCHR/IWATCH
C----IF REQUESTED PRINT POINT.
    IF(IWATCH.LE.0) GO TO 10
    CALL NORMX(XFS(NSCATS), XNORM(1), KSIGN(1), KEXP(1))
    CALL NORMX(F1S(NSCATS), XNORM(2), KSIGN(2), KEXP(2))
    CALL NORMX(F2S(NSCATS), XNORM(3), KSIGN(3), KEXP(3))
    WRITE(6,6000) NSCATS,(XNORM(I),KSIGN(I),KEXP(I),I=1,3)
C----CHECK FOR MEMORY OVERFLOW.
  10 IF(NSCATS.LT.10000) GO TO 20
    WRITE(6,6010)
```

```
CALL EXIT
   20 RETURN
 6000 FORMAT(I6,3(1X,F8.5,A1,I2))
 6010 FORMAT(' MEMORY FOR F1S AND F2S EXCEEDED'/
     1 ' EXECUTION TERMINATED')
      END
      SUBROUTINE HIGHW(SUBHI)
С
С
      DEFINE THE HIGH ENERGY LIMIT OF THE DISPERSION INTEGRAL,
С
      W*W/(2*PI*PI*C) INTEGRAL SIG(W')*DW'/(W'*W'-W*W)
С
      AT HIGH ENERGIES IF PRINCIPLE THIS APPROACHES,
С
      1/(2*PI*PI*C) INTEGRAL SIG(W')*DW'
С
С
      NOTE, SINCE THE CROSS SECTIONS HAVE BEEN LINEARIZED INTEGRATION
С
      WILL BE EXACT.
С
С
     ARGUMENTS
С
      ========
С
      SUBHI = HIGH ENERGY LIMIT
С
C**** SAVE *****
С
      SAVE
C**** SAVE *****
C**** DOUBLE *****
      IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H,O-Z)
C***** DOUBLE *****
      COMMON/PHOTO1/X(10000),XT(10000),Y(10000),YT(10000),IPT,NPT
      COMMON/NORMAL/XNORMR, XNORMI, F1SNRM, F2SNRM
COMMON/CONJOB/R0, FOURPI, TOMSON, TOM38, XHIGH, EDGES, DEDGE, DEDGE2, UP,
     1 DOWN, DEDG10
C***** DOUBLE *****
     DATA ZERO/0.0D+00/
C**** DOUBLE *****
C***** SINGLE *****
С
     DATA ZERO/0.0E+00/
C***** SINGLE *****
      SUM=ZERO
      XUP = XT(1)
      YUP=YT(1)
      DO 10 I=2,NPT
      XDOWN=XUP
      YDOWN=YUP
      XUP=XT(I)
      YUP=YT(I)
   10 SUM=SUM+(XUP-XDOWN)*(YUP+YDOWN)
      SUBHI=XNORMR*SUM/R0
      RETURN
      END
      SUBROUTINE DEPOSE(E, SUM)
С
С
      PURPOSE
```

```
С
      ======
С
      CALCULATE DISPERSION INTEGRAL,
      C1*E*E*INTEGRAL SIG(E')*DE'/(E'*E'-E*E)
С
С
      TO DEFINE REAL SCATTERING AMPLITUDE
С
      ARGUMENTS
С
      =========
С
      Е
              = ENERGY
С
      SUM
              = RESULTING INTEGRAL
С
С
      CROSS SECTIONS
С
      =================
С
      ARE STORED IN XT, YT AND THERE ARE NPT TABULATED POINTS.
С
С
      METHOD
С
      =====
С
      SEE COMMENT AT THE BEGINNING OF THIS PROGRAM.
С
C**** SAVE *****
С
      SAVE
C**** SAVE *****
C**** DOUBLE *****
      IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H,O-Z)
C**** DOUBLE *****
      COMMON/PHOTO1/X(10000),XT(10000),Y(10000),YT(10000),IPT,NPT
      COMMON/NORMAL/XNORMR, XNORMI, F1SNRM, F2SNRM
      COMMON/HIGHE/ELIMIT(100), TOTHI, F1SUB, F1TOT, F1SLIM, RATN
C----DEFINE CONSTANTS.
C**** DOUBLE *****
      DATA ZERO/0.0D+00/
      DATA EPOLE/-2.0D+00/
      OLOG(Q) = DLOG(Q)
      OABS(O) = DABS(O)
C**** DOUBLE *****
C***** SINGLE *****
С
      DATA ZERO/0.0E+00/
      DATA EPOLE/-2.0E+00/
С
С
      QLOG(Q) = ALOG(Q)
С
      QABS(Q) = ABS(Q)
C***** SINGLE *****
C----INITIALIZE SUM.
      SUM=ZERO
C----LOOP OVER TABULATED INTERVALS (ASSUMING FIRST AND LAST TABULATED
C----VALUES ARE ZERO).
      NPTM1=NPT-1
      DO 30 K=2,NPTM1
C----DEFINE ENERGY INTERVALS WHICH NEXT TABULATED CROSS SECTION POINT
C----CONTRIBUTES TO.
      E0=XT(K-1)
      E1=XT(K)
      E2=XT(K+1)
      D01=E1-E0
      D12=E2-E1
```

```
C----DEFINE DISTANCE FROM INTERVAL CONTAINING THE POLE.
      X0 = (E - E0) / D01
      X3 = (E2 - E) / D12
С
С
      POSITIVE ENERGY POLE.
С
C----SPECIAL TREATMENT NEAR THE POLE.
      IF(X0.LT.EPOLE.OR.X3.LT.EPOLE) GO TO 10
C----NEAR POLE.
      X1 = (E1 - E) / D01
      X2 = (E - E1) / D12
      TERM1=QLOG(D12/D01)
      IF(X0.NE.ZERO) TERM1=TERM1-X0*QLOG(QABS(X0))
      IF(X1.NE.ZERO) TERM1=TERM1-X1*QLOG(QABS(X1))
      IF(X2.NE.ZERO) TERM1=TERM1+X2*QLOG(QABS(X2))
      IF(X3.NE.ZERO) TERM1=TERM1+X3*QLOG(QABS(X3))
      GO TO 20
C----AWAY FROM POLE.
   10 ARG1=SLOG(E,E1,E0)
      ARG2=SLOG(E,E2,E1)
      TERM1 = E*(ARG1 - ARG2) + (E2*ARG2 - E0*ARG1)
С
С
      NEGATIVE ENERGY POLE.
С
C----ALGORITHM IS ALWAYS STABLE FOR POSITIVE E.
   20 ARG1=-SLOG(E, -E1, -E0)
      ARG2 = -SLOG(E, -E2, -E1)
      TERM2=E*(ARG2-ARG1)+(E2*ARG2-E0*ARG1)
С
С
      SUM OF CONTRIBUTIONS FROM BOTH POLES.
С
      SUM=SUM+YT(K)*(TERM1-TERM2)
   30 CONTINUE
С
С
      NORMALIZE RESULT TO DEFINE REAL SCATTERING AMPLITUDE.
С
      SUM=F1SNRM*E*SUM+F1SLIM
      RETURN
C***** SINGLE *****
С
      END
С
      FUNCTION SLOG(E, E1, E2)
C***** SINGLE *****
C**** DOUBLE *****
      END
      DOUBLE PRECISION FUNCTION SLOG(E, E1, E2)
C**** DOUBLE *****
С
С
      PURPOSE
С
      =======
С
      DEFINE LOG(ABS((E-E2)/(E-E1))/(E2-E1)
С
С
      THE ARGUMENTS CAN BE WRITTEN AS,
```

```
С
      A/2 - B/2 = E - E2
С
      A/2 + B/2 = E - E1
                 = 2 \times E - (E1 + E2)
С
      Δ
С
      R
                  = E2-E1
С
      NOTE, A = B, IMPLIES E = E1
С
            A = -B, IMPLIES E = E2
С
С
      IN EITHER OF THESE CASES THE LOG IS INFINITE. IN ALL OTHER
С
      CASES THE LOG IS STABLE,
С
С
      WRITE THE EXPRESSION IN THE FORM,
С
      LOG((ABS((A/2-B/2)/(A/2+B/2))/B)
С
  = LOG((ABS((A-B)/(A+B))/B)
С
С
      FOR A LARGER THAN B DEFINE RAT=B/A,
С
      LOG(ABS(1-RAT)/(1+RAT))/B
С
С
      FOR B LARGER THAN A DEFINE RAT=A/B,
С
      LOG(ABS((RAT-1)/(RAT+1)))/B
C = -LOG(ABS(1-RAT)/(1+RAT))/B
С
С
      FOR LARGE RAT THE LOG CAN BE DEFINED DIRECTLY IN THIS FORM.
С
      FOR SMALL RAT WE CAN USE THE EXPANSION,
С
С
      LOG((1-X)/(1+X)) = -2*(X + X**3/3 + X**5/5 + X**7/7 + X**9/9 +
С
                        =-2*X*(1 + X**2/3 + X**4/5 + X**6/7 + X**9/9 +
С
С
      TRUNCATING THIS EXPRESSION AFTER X**9/9 WILL YIELDS RESULTS
С
      WHICH ARE ACCURATE TO ORDER X**11/9. FOR ABS(X) LESS THAN
С
      0.01 THIS WILL YIELD RESULT TO AN ACCURACY OF OVER 16 DIGITS.
С
      FOR A LARGE THAN B, X=B/A,
С
С
      LOG(ABS(1-X)/(1+X))/B
C = LOG(ABS(1-X)/(1+X))/(A^{*}(B/A))
С
  = LOG(ABS(1-X)/(1+X))/(A*X)
С
  = -2*(1 + X**2/3 + X**4/5 + X**6/7 + X**8/9)/A
С
С
      FOR B LARGE THAN A, X=A/B,
С
      LOG(ABS((X-1)/(X+1)))/B
С
  = -LOG(ABS((1-X)/(1+X)))/B
С
  = 2 \times (1 + X \times 4/3 + X \times 6/5 + X \times 8/7 + X \times 10/9)/B
С
С
      NOTE, IN THIS FORM THE TERM IN THE DENOMINATOR (A OR B) IS ALWAYS
С
      THE LARGER OF THE TWO, I.E., A STABLE DEFINITION.
С
C**** SAVE *****
С
     SAVE
C**** SAVE *****
C**** DOUBLE *****
      IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H,O-Z)
      REAL*8 NINE
      DATA IPASS/0/
```

```
DATA RATMIN/1.0D-02/
      DATA ONE/1.0D+00/
      DATA TWO/2.0D+00/
      DATA THREE/3.0D+00/
      DATA FIVE/5.0D+00/
      DATA SEVEN/7.0D+00/
      DATA NINE/9.0D+00/
      QABS(Q) = DABS(Q)
      QLOG(Q) = DLOG(Q)
C**** DOUBLE *****
C***** SINGLE *****
С
      REAL NINE
С
      DATA IPASS/0/
С
      DATA RATMIN/1.0E-02/
С
      DATA ONE/1.0E+00/
С
      DATA TWO/2.0E+00/
С
      DATA THREE/3.0D+00/
С
      DATA FIVE/5.0D+00/
С
      DATA SEVEN/7.0D+00/
С
      DATA NINE/9.0D+00/
С
      QABS(Q) = ABS(Q)
С
      QLOG(Q) = ALOG(Q)
C***** SINGLE *****
С
С
      DEFINE CONSTANTS FOR EXPANSION OF LOG THE FIRST TIME THIS
С
      ROUTINE IS CALLED.
С
      IF(IPASS.NE.0) GO TO 10
      IPASS=1
      C1=TWO
      C3=TWO/THREE
      C5=TWO/FIVE
      C7=TWO/SEVEN
      C9=TWO/NINE
С
С
      DEFINE A AND B AND RATIO TO LARGER
С
   10 A = TWO * E - (E1 + E2)
      B=E2-E1
      IF(QABS(A)-QABS(B)) 40,60,20
С
С
      USE B/A AND EXPANSION OR ANALYTICAL EXPRESSION.
С
   20 RAT=B/A
      IF(QABS(RAT).GE.RATMIN) GO TO 30
C----EXPAND.
      RAT2=RAT*RAT
      SLOG=-(((((C9*RAT2+C7)*RAT2+C5)*RAT2+C3)*RAT2+C1)/A
      RETURN
C----ANALYTICAL.
   30 SLOG=QLOG(QABS((ONE-RAT)/(ONE+RAT)))/B
      RETURN
```

```
С
С
      USE A/B AND EXPANSION OR ANALYTICAL EXPRESSION.
С
   40 RAT=A/B
      IF(QABS(RAT).GE.RATMIN) GO TO 50
C----EXPAND.
      RAT2=RAT*RAT
      SLOG=RAT*((((C9*RAT2+C7)*RAT2+C5)*RAT2+C3)*RAT2+C1)/B
      RETURN
C----ANALYTICAL.
   50 SLOG=QLOG(QABS((RAT-ONE)/(RAT+ONE)))/B
      RETURN
С
С
      ILLEGAL ARGUMENTS.
С
   60 WRITE(6,6000) E,E1,E2
      STOP
C**** DOUBLE *****
 6000 FORMAT(' ILLEGAL ARGUMENTS FOR FUNCTION SLOG'/
     1 3(1PD16.8))
C**** DOUBLE *****
C***** SINGLE *****
C6000 FORMAT(' ILLEGAL ARGUMENTS FOR FUNCTION SLOG'/
С
     1 3(1PE16.8))
C**** SINGLE *****
      END
      SUBROUTINE ZHOL(Z,ZBCD)
С
С
      DEFINE THE CHEMICAL SYMBOL CORRESPONDING TO ANY Z.
С
С
      Z MUST BE BETWEEN 0 (NEUTRON) AND 104.
С
С
     ARGUMENTS
С
      ========
С
      Ζ
              = ATOMIC NUMBER
С
      ZBCD
             = HOLLERITH EQUIVALENT IN A4 FORMAT
С
С
      EXAMPLE, FOR Z = 6, ZBCD IS RETURNED AS '-C ', WITHOUT THE
С
      ENCLOSING OUOTES.
С
C**** SAVE *****
C
     SAVE
C**** SAVE *****
     INTEGER Z
C***** CHARACTER *****
      CHARACTER*4 DUM1, DUM2, ZBCD, ZTAB
C**** CHARACTER ****
C***** INTEGER *****
      INTEGER DUM1, DUM2, ZBCD, ZTAB
C
C***** INTEGER *****
      DIMENSION ZTAB(111), DUM1(55), DUM2(56)
      EQUIVALENCE (ZTAB(1), DUM1(1)), (ZTAB(56), DUM2(1))
```

```
DATA DUM1/ '-Nu ',
     1 '-H ','-He ','-Li ','-Be ','-B ','-C ',
     2 '-N ','-O ','-F ','-Ne ','-Na ','-Mg ',
     3 '-Al ','-Si ','-P ','-S ','-Cl ','-Ar ',
     4 '-K ','-Ca ','-Sc ','-Ti ','-V ','-Cr ',
     5 '-Mn ','-Fe ','-Co ','-Ni ','-Cu ','-Zn ',
     6 '-Ga ','-Ge ','-As ','-Se ','-Br ','-Kr ',
     7 '-Rb ','-Sr ','-Y ','-Zr ','-Nb ','-Mo ',
     8 '-Tc ','-Ru ','-Rh ','-Pd ','-Ag ','-Cd ',
     9 '-In ','-Sn ','-Sb ','-Te ','-I ','-Xe '/
     DATA DUM2/
     1 '-Cs ','-Ba ','-La ','-Ce ','-Pr ','-Nd ',
     2 '-Pm ','-Sm ','-Eu ','-Gd ','-Tb ','-Dy ',
     3 '-Ho ','-Er ','-Tm ','-Yb ','-Lu ','-Hf ',
     4 '-Ta ','-W ','-Re ','-Os ','-Ir ','-Pt ',
     5 '-Au ','-Hg ','-Tl ','-Pb ','-Bi ','-Po ',
     б '-At ','-Rn ','-Fr ','-Ra ','-Ac ','-Th ',
     7 '-Pa ','-U ','-Np ','-Pu ','-Am ','-Cm ',
     8 '-Bk ','-Cf ','-Es ','-Fm ','-Md ','-No ',
     9 '-Lr ',' ',' ',' ',' ',' ',' Err '/
C----Z MUST BE BETWEEN 0 (NEUTRON) AND 104.
      IZ=Z
      IF(IZ.LT.0.OR.IZ.GT.104) IZ=110
      ZBCD=ZTAB(IZ+1)
      RETURN
      END
      SUBROUTINE SUBHOL(ISHELL, SHBCD)
С
С
      USE ENDL SUBSHELL DESIGNATOR TO DEFINE SUBSHELL
С
С
     ARGUMENTS
С
      =========
С
      ISHELL = ENDL SUBSHELL DESIGNATOR
С
      SHBCD = HOLLERITH EQUIVALENT RETURNED IN 3A4 FORMAT
С
С
      FOR EXAMPLE, FOR ISHELL=1, SHBCD IS RETURNED AS 'K (1S1/2)
С
      WITHOUT THE ENCLOSING QUOTES.
С
C**** SAVE *****
C
      SAVE
C**** SAVE *****
C***** CHARACTER *****
      CHARACTER*4 SHTAB, SHTAB1, SHTAB2, SHTAB3, SHBCD, TOTAL
C***** CHARACTER *****
C***** INTEGER ******
      INTEGER SHTAB, SHTAB1, SHTAB2, SHTAB3, SHBCD, TOTAL
C
C***** INTEGER ******
     DIMENSION SHTAB(3,62), SHTAB1(3,27), SHTAB2(3,27), SHTAB3(3,8),
     1 SHBCD(3), TOTAL(3)
      EQUIVALENCE (SHTAB(1,1), SHTAB1(1,1)), (SHTAB(1,28), SHTAB2(1,1)),
     1 (SHTAB(1,55),SHTAB3(1,1))
      DATA SHTAB1/
```

```
1 'K (1','s1/2',') ','L (2',') ',' ','L1 (','2s1/','2)
     2 'L23 ','(2p)',' ','L2 (','2p1/','2) ','L3 (','2p3/','2)
     3 'M (3',') ','
                           ','M1 (','3s1/','2) ','M23 ','(3p)','
     4 'M2 (','3p1/','2) ','M3 (','3p3/','2) ','M45 ','(3d)','
     5 'M4 (','3d3/','2) ','M5 (','3d5/','2) ','N (4',') ','
     6 'N1 (', '4s1/', '2) ', 'N23 ', '(4p)', ' ', 'N2 (', '4p1/', '2)
7 'N3 (', '4p3/', '2) ', 'N45 ', '(4d)', ' ', 'N4 (', '4d3/', '2)
     8 'N5 (','4d5/','2)
                            ','N67 ','(4f)','
                                                  ','N6 (','4f5/','2)
                                                                         ۰,
                                                 ','01 (','5s1/','2)
                                                                         '/
     9 'N7 (','4f7/','2) ','O (5',') ','
      DATA SHTAB2/
     1 '023 ','(5p)',' ','02 (','5p1/','2) , 05 (','5d5/','2)

2 '045 ','(5d)',' ','04 (','5d3/','2) ','05 (','5d5/','2)

3 '067 ','(5f)',' ','06 (','5f5/','2) ','07 (','5f7/','2)
     4 '089 ','(5g)','
                            ','08 (','5g7/','2) ','09 (','5g9/','2)
     5 'Р (б',') ','
                          ','P1 (','6s1/','2) ','P23 ','(6p)','
     6 'P2 (','6p1/','2) ','P3 (','6p3/','2) ','P45 ','(6d)','
     7 'P4 (','6d3/','2) ','P5 (','6d5/','2) ','P67 ','(6f)','
     8 'P6 (','6f5/','2) ','P7 (','6f7/','2) ','P89 ','(6g)','
     9 'P8 (','6g7/','2) ','P9 (','6g9/','2) ','P101','1 (6','h)
      DATA SHTAB3/
     1 'P10 ','(6h9','/2) ','P11 ','(6h1','1/2)','Q (7',') ','
     2 'Q1 (','7s1/','2) ','Q23 ','(7p)',' ','Q2 (','7p1/','2) ',
                                                  ' /
     3 'Q3 (','7p3/','2) ','ERRO','R ','
      DATA TOTAL/'Tota','l ',' '/
C----INSURE SUBSHELL INDEX IS IN LEGAL RANGE (1 TO 61).
      KSHELL=ISHELL
      IF(KSHELL.NE.0) GO TO 20
      DO 10 I=1,3
   10 SHBCD(I)=TOTAL(I)
      RETURN
   20 IF(KSHELL.LT.1.OR.KSHELL.GT.61) KSHELL=62
C----DEFINE SUBSHELL.
      DO 30 I=1,3
   30 SHBCD(I)=SHTAB(I,KSHELL)
      RETURN
      END
      SUBROUTINE SUMMER
С
С
      ADD SUBSHELL F1S ANS F2S TO ELEMENT TOTAL F1 AND F2.
С
C**** SAVE *****
C
      SAVE
C**** SAVE *****
C**** DOUBLE *****
      IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H,O-Z)
C**** DOUBLE *****
      COMMON/PHOTO1/X(10000),XT(10000),Y(10000),YT(10000),IPT,NPT
      COMMON/SHELL/XFS(10000),F1S(10000),F2S(10000),NSCATS
      COMMON/SCAT/XF(10000),F1(10000),F2(10000),NSCAT
      COMMON/ATOM/IZLAST, ICNOW, ISUB, NSUB
      COMMON/XCTEND/XETEND, IXTEND, MYANOM, IMANOM(3,2)
```

```
С
      MERGE ENERGIES (WARNING... THE FOLLOWING CALL ASSUMES THAT F1S,
С
      F2S, F1, F2, Y AND YT ARE EACH DIMENSIONED 10000 AND THAT F1S
С
      IMMEDIATELY PRECEEDS F2S, F1 IMMEDIATELY PRECEEDS F2, X
С
      IMMEDIATELY PRECEEDS XT AND Y IMMEDIATELY PRECEEDS YT IN COMMON)
С
      CALL EMERGN(XFS,F1S,NSCATS,XF,F1,NSCAT,X,Y,2,10000,2)
C----COUNT SUBSHELLS.
      NSUB=NSUB+1
C----RE-INITIALIZE SUBSHELL POINT COUNT
      NSCATS=0
      DO 825 I=1,3
      IMANOM(I, 1) = 0
  825 \text{ IMANOM}(1,2) = 0
      RETURN
      END
      SUBROUTINE FINALE
С
С
      END OF Z. OUTPUT SCATTERING FACTORS. CALCULATE COHERENT CROSS
С
      SECTIONS.
С
C**** SAVE *****
С
      SAVE
C**** SAVE *****
C**** DOUBLE *****
      IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H,O-Z)
C***** DOUBLE *****
C***** CHARACTER *****
      CHARACTER*4 ZBCD
C***** CHARACTER *****
C***** INTEGER *****
С
     INTEGER ZBCD
C***** INTEGER *****
      COMMON/ATOM/IZLAST, ICNOW, ISUB, NSUB
      COMMON/ZID/ZBCD
      COMMON/SCAT/XF(10000),F1(10000),F2(10000),NSCAT
      COMMON/PHOTO1/X(10000),XT(10000),Y(10000),YT(10000),IPT,NPT
      COMMON/SHELL/XFS(10000),F1S(10000),F2S(10000),NSCATS
      COMMON/FFLIMS/FFLIM1(10000),FFLIM2(10000)
COMMON/CONJOB/R0, FOURPI, TOMSON, TOM38, XHIGH, EDGES, DEDGE, DEDGE2, UP,
     1 DOWN, DEDG10
      COMMON/OUTER/IMOUT(13)
      COMMON/HIGHE/ELIMIT(100), TOTHI, F1SUB, F1TOT, F1SLIM, RATN
      COMMON/ERANGE/XMIN, XMAX
      COMMON/OKERR/ERROK, ERRFF
      COMMON/SIZNFF/NFF
      COMMON/ZRANGE/IZMIN, IZMAX
      COMMON/XCTEND/XETEND, IXTEND, MYANOM, IMANOM(3,2)
      DIMENSION XFF(5000), YFF(5000), XFFUSE(5000), YFFUSE(5000),
     1 YCOH(10000), XIOUT(4)
      EQUIVALENCE (X(1),XFF(1)),(Y(1),YFF(1)),(X(5001),XFFUSE(1)),
     1 (Y(5001), YFFUSE(1)), (F2S(1), YCOH(1))
```

```
C----DEFINE CONVERSION FACTOR FROM ENERGY IN MEV TO WAVELEGTH IN
C----ARGSTROMS (FOR USE WITH FORM FACTORS).
C**** DOUBLE *****
      DATA E2WAVE/1.239852D-10/
      DATA ZERO/0.0D+00/
      DATA TWO/2.0D+00/
      DATA ONE/1.0D+00/
      DATA TEN/1.0D+01/
      DATA ATWT/0.0D+00/
      DATA ELEVL/0.0D+00/
      DATA HAFLYF/0.0D+00/
      DATA TMP/0.0D+00/
      DATA OVALUE/0.0D+00/
      DATA XIOUT/0.0D+00,0.0D+00,0.0D+00,0.0D+00/
      QLOG(Z) = DLOG(Z)
      QEXP(Z) = DEXP(Z)
C**** DOUBLE ****
C**** SINGLE *****
С
     DATA E2WAVE/1.239852E-10/
С
     DATA ZERO/0.0E+00/
С
     DATA ONE/1.0E+00/
С
     DATA TWO/2.0E+00/
С
     DATA TEN/1.0E+01/
С
     DATA ATWT/0.0E+00/
С
    DATA ELEVL/0.0E+00/
С
     DATA HAFLYF/0.0E+00/
С
     DATA TMP/0.0E+00/
С
     DATA OVALUE/0.0E+00/
С
     DATA XIOUT/0.0E+00,0.0E+00,0.0E+00,0.0E+00/
С
      QLOG(Z) = ALOG(Z)
С
     OEXP(Z) = EXP(Z)
C***** SINGLE *****
С
С
      IGNORE IF NOT IN REQUESTED Z RANGE.
С
      IF(IZLAST.LT.IZMIN.OR.IZLAST.GT.IZMAX) GO TO 310
      ZNOW=IZLAST
С
С
      IF NO ANOMALOUS DEPENDENT OUTPUT SKIP TO COHERENT WITHOUT
С
      ANOMALOUS.
С
      IF(MYANOM.LE.0) GO TO 110
C----SAVE HIGH ENERGY LIMIT VS. Z.
      ELIMIT(IZLAST)=F1TOT
C----PRINT THEORETICAL LIMIT (Z) AND WHAT WAS FOUND.
      IF(ISUB.GT.0.AND.NSCAT.LE.0) WRITE(6,6005) ZNOW,F1TOT,TOTHI
C----NOTHING ELSE TO DO IF NO COMBINED POINTS.
      IF(NSCAT.LE.0) GO TO 310
С
С
      THIN RESULTS (WARNING...THE FOLLOWING CALL ASSUMES THAT F1 AND
С
      F2 ARE EACH OF DIMENSION 10000 AND F2 IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWS F1
С
      IN CORE.
```

С С ONLY THIN RESULTS IF MORE THAN 1 SUBSHELL (IF ONLY 1 SUBSHELL С IT HAS ALREADY BEEN THINNED). С IF(NSUB.GT.1) CALL THIN3L(XF,F1,NSCAT,10000,2,ERROK) С С INSERT POINTS WHERE F21 IS EQUAL TO 0 (I.E., WILL EXACTLY С CANCEL CONTRIBUTION OF THE FORM FACTOR). С C----INITIALIZE INDEX. I=2 ZNOWM=ZERO C----COPY IF EQUAL TO Z. 10 IF(F1(I).EQ.ZNOWM) GO TO 40 C----DOES F1 CROSS Z BETWEEN POINTS. IF(F1(I).GT.ZNOWM.AND.F1(I-1).LT.ZNOWM) GO TO 20 IF(F1(I).LT.ZNOWM.AND.F1(I-1).GT.ZNOWM) GO TO 20 C----NO. COPY POINT. GO TO 40 C----YES. MOVE ALL FOLLOWING POINTS BACK ONE LOCATION. 20 II=NSCAT DO 30 K=I,NSCAT XF(II+1) = XF(II)F1(II+1)=F1(II)F2(II+1)=F2(II)30 II=II-1 NSCAT=NSCAT+1 C----INSERT POINT USING LINEAR INTERPOLATION (NOTE, THE POINTS TO C----NOW USE ARE I-1 AND I+1, SINCE ALL POINTS ABOVE I HAVE BEEN C----SHIFTED BACK ONE LOCATION) WT1 = (ZNOWM-F1(I-1)) / (F1(I+1)-F1(I-1))WT2=ONE-WT1 XF(I) = WT1 * XF(I+1) + WT2 * XF(I-1)F1(I)=ZNOWM WT1 = (XF(I) - XF(I-1)) / (XF(I+1) - XF(I-1))WT2=ONE-WT1 F2(I) = WT1 * F2(I+1) + WT2 * F2(I-1)C----CONTINUE SEARCH AFTER I+1 (SINCE POINTS HAVE BEEN SHIFTED C----BACK ONE LOCATION) I=I+1C----INCREMENT INDEX AND CONTINUE TO END OF TABLE. 40 I=I+1 IF(I.LE.NSCAT) GO TO 10 C----PRINT THEORETICAL LIMIT (Z) AND WHAT WAS FOUND. IF(ISUB.GT.0) WRITE(6,6000) ZNOW, F1TOT, TOTHI, NSCAT С С OUTPUT SCATTERING FACTORS С C----IMAGINARY SCATTERING FACTOR. IF(IMOUT(6).LE.0) GO TO 50 С С ENDL OUTPUT

```
С
      IZA=1000*IZLAST
      CALL OUTL1(16, IZA, 7, 0, ATWT, 890714, 2, 2, ELEVL, HAFLYF, TMP)
      CALL OUTL2(16,93,943,0,QVALUE,XIOUT)
      CALL OUTAB2(16, XF, F2, NSCAT)
С
С
      PLOTTAB OUTPUT.
С
      WRITE(11,1140) IZLAST,ZBCD
      CALL PLTTAB(11, XF, F2, NSCAT)
C----REAL SCATTERING AMPLITUDE
   50 IF(IMOUT(7).LE.0) GO TO 60
      WRITE(11,1130) IZLAST,ZBCD
      CALL PLTTAB(11, XF, F1, NSCAT)
С
С
      CHANGE FROM REAL AMPLITUDE TO REAL SCATTERING FACTOR FROM THIS
С
      POINT ON.
С
   60 DO 70 I=1,NSCAT
   70 F1(I) = -(ZNOW + F1(I))
C----REAL SCATTERING FACTOR.
      IF(IMOUT(8).LE.0) GO TO 80
С
С
      ENDL OUTPUT
С
      IZA=1000*IZLAST
      CALL OUTL1(16, IZA, 7, 0, ATWT, 890714, 2, 2, ELEVL, HAFLYF, TMP)
      CALL OUTL2(16,93,944,0, QVALUE, XIOUT)
      CALL OUTAB2(16, XF, F1, NSCAT)
С
С
      PLOTTAB OUTPUT.
С
      WRITE(11,1130) IZLAST,ZBCD
      CALL PLTTAB(11, XF, F1, NSCAT)
С
С
      COHERENT CROSS SECTION...PLOTTAB OUTPUT.
С
   80 IF(IMOUT(9).LE.0.AND.IMOUT(10).LE.0.AND.IMOUT(11).LE.0.AND.
     1
         IMOUT(12).LE.0) GO TO 310
С
С
      AT LEAST ONE TYPE OF COHERENT CROSS SECTION WILL BE OUTPUT. IF
С
      THE SCATTERING FACTORS HAVE BEEN TRUNCATED AT AN ENERGY LESS THAN
С
      XMAX EXTEND THEM UP TO XMAX, USING 10 POINTS PER ENERGY DECADE
С
      IN ORDER TO ALLOW THE COHERENT CROSS SECTIONS TO BE CALCULATED
С
      UP TO XMAX.
С
С
      IF CROSS SECTION EXTENSION IS REQUESTED EXTEND CALCULATION UP TO
С
      MAXIMUM ENERGY OF TABULATED PHOTOELECTRIC CROSS SECTIONS.
С
C----DO NOT EXTEND ENERGY IF NO CROSS SECTION OUTPUT.
      IF(IMOUT(9).LE.0.AND.IMOUT(10).LE.0.AND.IMOUT(11).LE.0) GO TO 110
      IF(IXTEND.LE.0) XETEND=XMAX
```

```
IF(XF(NSCAT).GE.XETEND) GO TO 110
      DX=OEXP(OLOG(TEN)/TEN)
      N=NSCAT+1
      IF(N.GT.10000) GO TO 110
      DO 90 NSCAT=N,10000
      XF(NSCAT) = DX * XF(NSCAT - 1)
      F1(NSCAT)=ZERO
      F2(NSCAT)=ZERO
      IF(XF(NSCAT).GE.XETEND) GO TO 100
   90 CONTINUE
      NSCAT=10000
  100 XF(NSCAT)=XETEND
С
С
      WILL FORM FACTORS BE USED.
С
  110 IF(IMOUT(9).LE.0.AND.IMOUT(11).LE.0.AND.IMOUT(12).LE.0) GO TO 290
С
С
      READ FORM FACTOR.
С
  120 READ(15,1500,END=320,ERR=320) IZFORM
      READ(15,1510,END=320,ERR=320) IC,II
С
С
      SKIP TO CURRENT Z, C = 93, I = 941 (COHERENT FORM FACTOR)
С
      IF(IZFORM-IZLAST) 140,130,320
  130 IF(IC.EQ.93.AND.II.EQ.941) GO TO 150
C----SKIP SECTION.
  140 READ(15,1520) XFF(1), YFF(1), IFLAG
      IF(IFLAG) 140,140,120
C----READ SECTION.
  150 DO 160 NFF=1,1000
      READ(15,1520) XFF(NFF), YFF(NFF), IFLAG
      IF(IFLAG.NE.0) GO TO 170
  160 CONTINUE
      GO TO 330
  170 \text{ NFF}=\text{NFF}-1
С
С
      FORM FACTOR IS GIVEN AS A AS FUNCTION OF X = SIN(THETA/2)/LAMBDA
С
С
      USE THE RELATIONSHIP 1-\cos(\text{THETA}) = 2 \cdot \sin(\text{THETA}/2) \cdot 2
С
      TO OBTAIN DISTRIBUTION VS. 1-COS(THETA). NOTE, IF THE FORM FACTOR
С
      IS LOG-LOG INTERPOLABLE IN X IT IS ALSO LOG-LOG INTERPOLABLE IN
С
      X**2, SO IT WILL BE LOG-LOG INTERPOLABLE IN 1-COS.
С
      DO 180 K=1,NFF
  180 XFF(K) = TWO * XFF(K) * XFF(K)
С
С
      DATA IS LOG-LOG INTERPOLABLE. CONVERT TO LINEAR-LINEAR.
C
C----MUST ASSUME LINEAR BETWEEN FIRST 2 POINTS (BECAUSE OF THE 0.0
C----IN SIN(THETA/2) AT THETA=0.0)
      XFFUSE(1) = XFF(1)
```

```
YFFUSE(1) = YFF(1)
      CALL LINEAR(XFF(2), YFF(2), NFF-1, XFFUSE(2), YFFUSE(2), NFFUSE, ERRFF)
      NFFUSE=NFFUSE+1
C----COPY BACK TO ORIGINAL ARRAY FOR LATER USE.
      NFF=NFFUSE
      DO 190 K=1,NFFUSE
      XFF(K) = XFFUSE(K)
  190 YFF(K) = YFFUSE(K)
С
С
      FORM FACTOR LIMITS
С
      IF(IMOUT(12).LE.0) GO TO 250
C----FORWARD LIMIT IS CONSTANT.
      DO 200 I=1,NSCAT
  200 FFLIM1(I)=YFF(1)
      WRITE(11,1150) IZLAST,ZBCD
      CALL PLTTAB(11, XF, FFLIM1, NSCAT)
C----BACKWARD LIMIT IS VARIABLE.
      DO 240 I=1,NSCAT
      WAVE=E2WAVE/XF(I)
      WAVE=WAVE*WAVE
      XLAST=XFF(1)*WAVE
      YLAST=YFF(1)
      DO 220 K=2,NFFUSE
      XNOW=XFF(K)*WAVE
      IF(XNOW-TWO) 210,230,230
  210 XLAST=XNOW
  220 YLAST=YNOW
      GO TO 240
  230 WT1=(TWO-XLAST)/(XNOW-XLAST)
      WT2=ONE-WT1
      YNOW=WT1*YNOW+WT2*YLAST
  240 FFLIM2(I)=YNOW
      WRITE(11,1160) IZLAST,ZBCD
      CALL PLTTAB(11,XF,FFLIM2,NSCAT)
С
С
      CALCULATE COHERENT CROSS SECTION AT EACH ENERGY POINT.
С
С
      WITH ANOMALOUS
С
  250 IF(IMOUT(9).LE.0) GO TO 270
      DO 260 I=1,NSCAT
  260 CALL COHERT(YCOH(I), XF(I), F1(I), F2(I), 1)
      WRITE(11,1100) IZLAST,ZBCD
      CALL PLTTAB(11, XF, YCOH, NSCAT)
С
С
      WITHOUT ANOMALOUS
С
  270 IF(IMOUT(11).LE.0) GO TO 290
      DO 280 I=1,NSCAT
  280 CALL COHERT(YCOH(I), XF(I), ZERO, ZERO, 2)
      WRITE(11,1108) IZLAST,ZBCD
```

```
CALL PLTTAB(11, XF, YCOH, NSCAT)
С
С
      LOW ENERGY APPROXIMATION COHERENT CROSS SECTION... PLOTTAB OUTPUT.
С
  290 IF(IMOUT(10).LE.0) GO TO 310
      DO 300 I=1,NSCAT
  300 YCOH(I)=TOMSON*((ZNOW-F1(I))**2+F2(I)*F2(I))
      WRITE(11,1105) IZLAST,ZBCD
      CALL PLTTAB(11, XF, YCOH, NSCAT)
С
С
      RE-INITIALIZE VARIABLES.
С
  310 IF(MYANOM.NE.0) NSCAT=0
      NSUB=0
      TOTHI=ZERO
      F1TOT=ZERO
      RETURN
С
С
      END OF FORM FACTOR DATA.
С
  320 WRITE(6,6010)
      CALL EXIT
С
С
      TOO MANY FORM FACTOR POINTS.
С
  330 WRITE(6,6020)
      CALL EXIT
1100 FORMAT(I3,A4, ' Coherent')
 1105 FORMAT(I3,A4, ' Coherent (Form Factor=Z)')
 1108 FORMAT(I3,A4, ' Coherent (No Anomalous)')
1130 FORMAT(I3,A4, ' Real')
1140 FORMAT(I3,A4, ' Imaginary')
1150 FORMAT(I3,A4, ' Form Factor Max')
1160 FORMAT(I3,A4, ' Form Factor Min')
 1500 FORMAT(I3)
 1510 FORMAT(12,13)
C**** DOUBLE *****
 1520 FORMAT(2D11.4,49X,I1)
C***** DOUBLE *****
C***** SINGLE *****
C1520 FORMAT(2E11.4,49X,I1)
C**** SINGLE *****
 6000 FORMAT(1X,72('=')/34X,F9.4,F11.4,F11.4,I8/1X,72('='))
 6005 FORMAT(1X,72('=')/34X,F9.4,F11.4,F11.4/1X,72('='))
 6010 FORMAT(' END OF FORM FACTOR DATA')
 6020 FORMAT(1X,72('=')/' TOO MANY FORM FACTOR POINTS'/1X,72('='))
      END
      SUBROUTINE LINEAR(X,Y, IPT, XL, YL, LPT, ERROK)
С
С
      CONVERT LOG-LOG INTERPOLABLE TABLE TO LINEAR-LINEAR INTERPOLABLE
С
      FORM TO WITHIN ANY GIVEN ACCURACY.
С
```

```
С
      ARGUMENTS
С
      _____
С
      Х
              = X VALUES FOR ORIGINAL DATA
С
      Υ
              = Y VALUES FOR ORIGINAL DATA
С
              = NUMBER OF VALUES FOR ORIGINAL DATA
      IPT
С
              = X VALUES FOR LINEARIZED DATA
      ХL
С
      YL
              = Y VALUES FOR LINEARIZED DATA
С
              = NUMBER OF VALUES FOR LINEARIZED DATA
      LPT
С
      ERROK = ALLOWABLE UNCERTAINTY
С
C**** SAVE *****
С
      SAVE
C**** SAVE *****
C**** DOUBLE *****
      IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H,O-Z)
C**** DOUBLE *****
      COMMON/ERANGE/XMIN,XMAX
      DIMENSION X(10000), Y(10000), XL(10000), YL(10000)
C----DEFINE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE X STEP.
C**** DOUBLE *****
      DATA DXMAX/1.1D+00/
      QSQRT(Z) = DSQRT(Z)
C**** DOUBLE *****
C***** SINGLE *****
С
      DATA DXMAX/1.1E+00/
С
      QSQRT(Z) = SQRT(Z)
C***** SINGLE *****
C----DEFINE FIRST POINT IN LINEARIZED TABLE.
      LPT=1
      XL(1) = X(1)
      YL(1) = Y(1)
      XLAST=X(1)
      YLAST=Y(1)
      XNEXT=DXMAX*XLAST
C----LOOP OVER ENERGY INTERVALS.
      DO 80 I=2,IPT
C----START (OR RESTART) AT END OF INTERVAL.
   10 XNOW=X(I)
      YNOW=Y(I)
C----AT DISCONTINUITY KEEP BOTH POINTS.
      IF(XNOW.GT.XLAST) GO TO 20
      LOOP=1
      GO TO 70
C----INTERVAL HALVING LOOP (DO NOT ALLOW INTERVAL TO BE HALVED MORE
C----THAN 20 TIMES, EQUIVALENT TO DIVIDING INTO 2**20 (ABOUT 1 MILLION)
C----SUBINTERVALS.
   20 DO 50 LOOP=1,20
C----DEFINE LOG-LOG INTERPOLATED VALUES AT MIDPOINT OF INTERVAL.
      XMID=QSQRT(XNOW*XLAST)
      YMID=OSORT(YNOW*YLAST)
C----CHECK FOR MINIMUM X STEP (ONLY UP TO XMAX).
      IF(XMID.LT.XMAX.AND.XMID.GT.XNEXT) GO TO 40
```

```
C----CANNOT SUBDIVIDE ZERO LENGTH INTERVAL.
      DXNOW=XNOW-XLAST
      IF(DXNOW) 70,70,30
C----LINEARLY INTERPOLATE FROM ENDS OF INTERVAL TO MIDPOINT.
   30 YLIN=((XMID-XLAST)*YNOW+(XNOW-XMID)*YLAST)/DXNOW
C----SEE IF LINEARLY INTERPOLATION WILL ALLOW VALUE AT MIDPOINT TO
C----BE ACCURATELY APPROXIMATED.
      IF(DABS(YMID-YLIN).LE.ERROK*YMID) GO TO 60
C----NO. HALF INTERVAL AND CONTINUE.
   40 XNOW=XMID
   50 YNOW=YMID
      LOOP=21
C----YES. KEEP MIDPOINT AND ENDPOINT OF INTERVAL.
   60 LPT=LPT+1
      XL(LPT)=XMID
      YL(LPT)=YMID
   70 LPT=LPT+1
      XL(LPT)=XNOW
      YL(LPT)=YNOW
      XLAST=XNOW
      YLAST=YNOW
      XNEXT=DXMAX*XNOW
C----CONTINUE WITH CURRENT X INTERVAL UNTIL THE ENTIRE INTERVAL HAS
C----BEEN COMPLETED.
      IF(LOOP.GT.1) GO TO 10
C----END OF INTERVAL LOOP.
   80 CONTINUE
C----THIN RESULTS.
      CALL THIN3L(XL,YL,LPT,10000,1,ERROK)
      RETURN
      END
      SUBROUTINE COHERT(SUM, XF, F1, F2, ITYPE)
С
С
      DEFINE THE COHERENT CROSS SECTION WITH AND WITHOUT ANOMALOUS
С
      SCATTERING.
С
С
      INTEGRATE PRODUCT OF THOMSON CROSS SECTION, FORM FACTORS AND
С
      SCATTERING FACTORS TO DEFINE COHERENT CROSS SECTION.
С
С
      THE EXPRESSION WITHOUT ANOMALOUS SCATTERING IS IDENTICAL IF
С
      F1 AND F2 ARE SIMPLY IGNORED.
С
С
      ARGUMENTS
С
      =========
С
      SUM
           = CROSS SECTION
С
      XF
             = ENERGY AT WHICH TO EVALUATE CROSS SECTIONS
С
      F1
            = REAL SCATTERING FACTOR AT ENERGY XF
С
      F2
            = IMAGINARY SCATTERING FACTOR AT ENERGY XF
С
      ITYPE = 1 - WITH ANOMALOUS
С
             = 2 - WITHOUT ANOMALOUS
С
С
     METHOD
```

```
С
      =====
С
      THE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION IS,
      3*T/8*(1+COS**2)*((FF+F1)**2+(F2**2))*D(COS)
С
С
С
      CALCULATE (FF+F1)**2+(F2**2) IN LINEARLY INTERPOLABLE FORM
С
С
      MULTIPLY BY (1+COS**2) AND ANALYTICALLY INTEGRATE
С
      MULTIPLY BY 3*T/8 ONLY AT THE END
С
С
С
      THE INTEGRAL IS (1+COS**2)*Y(COS)*D(COS)
С
      WHERE Y(COS) = (FF+F1)**2+(F2**2) IS CALCULATED TO BE A LINEAR
С
      FUNCTION OF COS IN A NUMBER OF COS INTERVALS.
С
С
      WE CAN DEFINE THE INTEGRAL AS A SUM OF THE INTERVALS THAT Y(COS)
С
      HAS BEEN LINEARIZED IN.
С
С
      THIS INTEGRAL IS VERY NUMERICALLY UNSTABLE UNLESS CARE IS USED TO
С
      EXPLICITLY CANCEL ALL TERMS BEFIRE EVALUATING THE INTEGRAL. THIS
С
      CAN BE DONE BY USING THE UNIT BASE NORM TRANSFORMATION.
С
С
      WITHIN EACH INTERVAL, COS1 TO COS2, THAT Y(COS) HAS BEEN LINEARIZE
С
      TRANSFORM ALL VARIABLES TO UNIT BASE NORM,
С
      AVC
           = (COS2+COS1)/2
С
      DC
           = (COS2 - COS1)/2
С
      AVY = (Y2+Y1)/2
С
      DY
           = (Y2 - Y1)/2
С
      COS = AVC+DC*Q
С
      Υ
          = AVY+DY*Q
С
      D(COS) = DC*D(Q)
С
      WHERE Q IS THE UNIT BASE VARIABLE WHICH VARIES FROM -1 TO +1.
С
С
      THE TRANSFORMED INTEGRAL THEN BECOMES,
С
      (1+\cos^{*}2)*Y(\cos)*D(\cos) =
С
С
      [1+(AVC+DC*Q)**2]*[AVY+DY*Q]*DC*D(Q) =
С
С
      [1+AVC*AVC+2*DC*AVC*Q+DC*DC*Q**2]*[AVY+DY*Q]*DC*D(Q) =
С
      AVY*[1+AVC*AVC + 2*DC*AVC*Q]
С
                                       + DC*DC*Q**2]+
С
        DY*[Q+AVC*AVC*Q + 2*DC*AVC*Q**2 + DC*DC*Q**3]*DC*D(Q)
С
С
      WHEN WE INTEGRATE FROM -1 TO +1 ONLY EVEN POWERS OF Q WILL MAKE
С
      A NON-ZERO CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTEGRAL AND THE RESULT IS,
С
С
      2*DC*{AVY*[1+AVC*AVC+DC*DC/3] + DY*[2*DC*AVC/3]}
С
С
      THEREFORE THE CONTRIBUTION OF ONE COS INTERVAL IS,
С
С
      2*DC*{AVY*[3+3*AVC*AVC+DC*DC] + 2*DY*DC*AVC}/3
С
С
      THE FACTOR OF 2/3 NEED ONLY BE CONSIDERED AS A NORMALIZATION
```

```
FACTOR AT THE END OF THE INTEGRAL.
С
C
C**** SAVE *****
С
      SAVE
C**** SAVE *****
C**** DOUBLE *****
      IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H,O-Z)
C**** DOUBLE *****
      COMMON/PHOTO1/X(10000),XT(10000),Y(10000),YT(10000),IPT,NPT
COMMON/CONJOB/R0, FOURPI, TOMSON, TOM38, XHIGH, EDGES, DEDGE, DEDGE2, UP,
     1 DOWN, DEDG10
      COMMON/OKERR/ERROK, ERRFF
      COMMON/SIZNFF/NFF
      COMMON/POWERS/POWER
      DIMENSION XFF(5000), YFF(5000), XFFUSE(5000), YFFUSE(5000)
      EQUIVALENCE (X(1), XFF(1)), (Y(1), YFF(1)), (X(5001), XFFUSE(1)),
     1 (Y(5001), YFFUSE(1))
C----DEFINE CONVERSION FACTOR FROM ENERGY IN MEV TO WAVELEGTH IN
C----ARGSTROMS (FOR USE WITH FORM FACTORS).
C**** DOUBLE *****
      DATA E2WAVE/1.239852D-10/
      DATA ZERO/0.0D+00/
      DATA ONE/1.0D+00/
      DATA TWO/2.0D+00/
      DATA THREE/3.0D+00/
      QABS(Z) = DABS(Z)
C**** DOUBLE *****
C***** SINGLE *****
С
      DATA E2WAVE/1.239852E-10/
С
      DATA ZERO/0.0E+00/
С
      DATA ONE/1.0E+00/
С
      DATA TWO/2.0E+00/
С
      DATA THREE/3.0E+00/
С
      QABS(Z) = ABS(Z)
C**** SINGLE *****
С
С
      FORM FACTORS ARE NOW LINEARLY INTERPOLABLE AS A FUNCTION OF
С
      X = (1 - COS) / LAMBDA**2
С
С
      SCALE FOR CURRENT ENERGY, I.E., CURRENT LAMBDA AND SELECT THAT
С
      PORTION WHICH LIES BETWEEN (1 - COS) = 0 AND 2.
С
C----CONVERT FROM ENERGY TO WAVELENGTH
      WAVE=E2WAVE/XF
      WAVE=WAVE*WAVE
      XFFUSE(1)=XFF(1)*WAVE
      YFFUSE(1) = YFF(1)
      DO 10 KUSE=2,NFF
      XFFUSE(KUSE)=XFF(KUSE)*WAVE
      YFFUSE(KUSE)=YFF(KUSE)
      IF(XFFUSE(KUSE)-TWO) 10,20,20
```

10 CONTINUE

```
С
С
      FORM FACTOR DOES NOT SPAN THE ENERGY OF INTEREST. IN THIS CASE THE
      FORM FACTOR NEAR COS = -1 WILL BE SO SMALL THAT IT MAY BE
С
С
      CONSIDERED TO BE ZERO AND WE NEED ONLY INTEGRATE OVER THE
С
      TABULATED COS RANGE, WHICH IS EXACTLY EOUIVALENT TO SETTING THE
С
      FORM FACTOR EQUAL TO ZERO OVER THE REMAINING COS RANGE.
С
     KUSE=NFF
      GO TO 30
С
С
      TRUNCATE FORM FACTOR TO 1 - \cos 2
С
C----TRUNCATE DISTRIBUTION AT 2.0 ASSUMING LINEAR INTERPOLATION.
   20 WT1=(TWO-XFFUSE(KUSE-1))/(XFFUSE(KUSE)-XFFUSE(KUSE-1))
      WT2=ONE-WT1
      YFFUSE(KUSE)=WT1*YFFUSE(KUSE)+WT2*YFFUSE(KUSE-1)
      XFFUSE(KUSE)=TWO
С
С
      DEFINE LINEARLY INTERPOLABLE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION AND INTEGRATE.
С
   30 SUMZ=ZERO
      ZNOW=YFFUSE(1)
      XLAST=XFFUSE(1)
      FLAST=YFFUSE(1)
      YLAST=COHER1(FLAST, ZNOW, F1, F2, ITYPE, POWER)
      DO 70 N=2,KUSE
C----DEFINE VALUE AT END OF INTERVAL AND SAVE.
      XEND=XFFUSE(N)
      FEND=YFFUSE(N)
      YEND=COHER1 (FEND, ZNOW, F1, F2, ITYPE, POWER)
С
С
      ITERATE TO CONVERGENCE.
С
C----RE-DEFINE VALUE AT END OF INTERVAL.
   40 XNOW=XEND
      FNOW=FEND
      YNOW=YEND
      DO 50 LOOP=1,10
      XMID=(XNOW+XLAST)/TWO
      FMID=(FNOW+FLAST)/TWO
      YMID=COHER1(FMID, ZNOW, F1, F2, ITYPE, POWER)
C----USE LINEAR INTERPOLATION AND CHECK FOR CONVERGENCE.
      YLIN=(YNOW+YLAST)/TWO
      IF(QABS(YMID-YLIN).LE.QABS(ERROK*YMID)) GO TO 60
C----NO CONVERGENCE. SHORTEN INTERVAL AND CONTINUE ITERATING.
      XNOW=XMID
      FNOW=FMID
   50 YNOW=YMID
      LOOP=10
C----CONVERGENCE. ADD CONTRIBUTION TO INTEGRAL.
   60 CNOW=ONE-XNOW
```

```
CLAST=ONE-XLAST
      DC=(XNOW-XLAST)/TWO
      AVC=(CNOW+CLAST)/TWO
      DY=(YNOW-YLAST)/TWO
      AVY=(YNOW+YLAST)/TWO
      AVSUM=DC*AVY*(THREE+THREE*AVC*AVC+DC*DC)
      DSUM=TWO*DY*DC*DC*AVC
      SUMZ=SUMZ+(AVSUM+DSUM)
C----SAVE END OF INTERVAL AS START OF NEXT INTERVAL.
      XLAST=XNOW
      FLAST=FNOW
      YLAST=YNOW
C----USE SAME INTERVAL IF NOT YET FINISHED.
      IF(LOOP.GT.1) GO TO 40
   70 CONTINUE
С
С
      INTEGRAL IS COMPLETED. NORMALIZE RESULT.
С
      SUM=TWO*TOM38*SUMZ/THREE
      RETURN
C**** DOUBLE *****
      END
      DOUBLE PRECISION FUNCTION COHER1(YNOW, ZNOW, F1, F2, ITYPE, POWER)
C**** DOUBLE *****
C***** SINGLE *****
      END
С
С
      FUNCTION COHER1 (YNOW, ZNOW, F1, F2, ITYPE, POWER)
C**** SINGLE *****
С
С
      CALCULATE ANGULAR DISTRIBUTION OF COHERENTLY SCATTERED PHOTON AT
С
      ONE ANGLE.
С
С
      WARNING THIS ROUTINE DOES NOT MULTIPLY BY 1+COS**2...IT ONLY
С
      CALCULATE THE CONTRIBUTION OF THE FORM FACTOR AND SCATTERING
С
      FACTORS.
С
С
     ARGUMENTS
С
      ========
С
      YNOW = FORM FACTOR AT XNOW
С
             = FORM FACTOR AT 0
      ZNOW
С
      F1
             = FORWARD ANGLE REAL SCATTERING FACTOR
С
      F2
             = FORWARD ANGLE IMAGINARY SCATTERING FACTOR
С
      ITYPE = 1 - WITH ANOMALOUS.
С
             = 2 - WITHOUT ANOMALOUS
С
      POWER = ANISOTROPY OF SCATTERING FACTORS (POWER OF FORM FACTOR)
С
C**** SAVE *****
С
     SAVE
C**** SAVE *****
C**** DOUBLE *****
      IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H,O-Z)
C**** DOUBLE *****
```

```
IF(ITYPE.EQ.1) GO TO 10
C----WITHOUT ANOMALOUS.
      ANOW=YNOW*YNOW
      GO TO 40
C----WITH ANOMALOUS - WITH OR WITHOUT ANISOTROPY.
   10 IF(POWER) 30,30,20
C----WITH ANISOTROPY.
   20 ONOW=YNOW/ZNOW
      QNOW=QNOW**POWER
      ANOW=(YNOW+F1*QNOW)**2+(F2*QNOW)**2
      GO TO 40
C----WITHOUT ANISOTROPY.
   30 ANOW=(YNOW+F1)**2+(F2)**2
   40 COHER1=ANOW
      RETURN
      END
      SUBROUTINE EDGEIT
С
С
      MAKE SURE CROSS SECTION STARTS AT EDGE
С
С
      THIS ROUTINE ASSUMES THE CROSS SECTIONS HAVE BEEN READ AND ARE
С
      NOW IN X AND Y IN LOG-LOG INTERPOLABLE FORM.
С
C**** SAVE *****
С
     SAVE
C**** SAVE *****
C**** DOUBLE *****
      IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H,O-Z)
C**** DOUBLE *****
      COMMON/PHOTO1/X(10000),XT(10000),Y(10000),YT(10000),IPT,NPT
COMMON/CONJOB/R0, FOURPI, TOMSON, TOM38, XHIGH, EDGES, DEDGE, DEDGE2, UP,
     1 DOWN, DEDG10
      COMMON/ERANGE/XMIN,XMAX
C**** DOUBLE *****
      DATA ONE/1.0D+00/
      QLOG(X) = DLOG(X)
      QEXP(X) = DEXP(X)
C**** DOUBLE *****
C**** SINGLE *****
С
      DATA ONE/1.0E+00/
С
      QLOG(X) = ALOG(X)
С
      OEXP(X) = EXP(X)
C***** SINGLE *****
C----COMPARE FIRST POINT TO EDGE.
      IF(X(1)-EDGES) 10,110,70
С
С
      TABLE STARTS BELOW EDGE.
C
C----REMOVE ALL POINTS BELOW EDGE.
   10 II=2
   20 IF(X(II)-EDGES) 30,50,40
```

```
30 II=II+1
      GO TO 20
C----DEFINE CROSS SECTION AT EDGE BY LOG-LOG INTERPOLATION FROM
C----SURROUNDING POINTS.
   40 WT1=OLOG(EDGES/X(II))/OLOG(X(II-1)/X(II))
      WT2=ONE-WT1
      Y(II-1) = OEXP(WT1*OLOG(Y(II-1))+WT2*OLOG(Y(II)))
      X(II-1) = EDGES
      II=II-1
C----MOVE REMAINING POINTS FORWARD IN TABLE AND DEFINE NEW POINT
C----COUNT.
   50 IF(II.LE.1) GO TO 110
      KK = 0
      DO 60 J=II, IPT
      KK=KK+1
      X(KK) = X(J)
   60 Y(KK) = Y(J)
      IPT=KK
      GO TO 110
С
С
      TABLE STARTS ABOVE EDGE.
С
C----EXTEND DOWN TO EDGE AS 1/E**3
   70 II=IPT
      DO 80 I=1,IPT
      X(II+1) = X(II)
      Y(II+1) = Y(II)
   80 II=II-1
      X(1)=EDGES
C----1/E**3 EXTENSION.
      RATIOE = X(2) / X(1)
      Y(1) = Y(2) * (RATIOE * * 3)
      IPT=IPT+1
  110 RETURN
      END
      SUBROUTINE PLTTAB(IUN, X, Y, KPT)
С
С
      OUTPUT A TABLE IN THE PLOTTAB FORMAT.
С
С
      ARGUMENTS
С
      ========
С
      IUN
            = I/O UNIT NUMBER
С
             = X VALUES
      Х
С
      Υ
             = Y VALUES
С
      KPT
             = NUMBER OF (X,Y) PAIRS TO OUTPUT
С
C**** SAVE *****
С
     SAVE
C**** SAVE *****
C**** DOUBLE *****
      IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H,O-Z)
C**** DOUBLE *****
```

```
C**** CHARACTER ****
      CHARACTER*1 KSIGN
C***** CHARACTER *****
      COMMON/NORMZF/XNORM(6), KEXP(6)
      COMMON/NORMZC/KSIGN(6)
      DIMENSION X(10000), Y(10000)
C----OUTPUT POINTS.
      DO 10 K=1,KPT
      CALL NORMX(X(K),XNORM(1),KSIGN(1),KEXP(1))
      CALL NORMX(Y(K), XNORM(2), KSIGN(2), KEXP(2))
   10 WRITE(IUN,1000) (XNORM(L),KSIGN(L),KEXP(L),L=1,2)
C----OUTPUT END OF CURVE SENTINAL.
      WRITE(IUN, 1010)
      RETURN
 1000 FORMAT(6(F8.5,A1,I2))
 1010 FORMAT(30X, '(BLANK LINE TERMINATES CURVE)')
      END
      SUBROUTINE NORMX(X, XNORM, KSIGN, KXPLUS)
С
С
      CONVERT NUMBER TO NORMAL FORM FOR OUTPUT.
С
С
      OUTPUT WILL BE IN THE FORM X.XXXXX+/-NN, WHICH GIVES
С
      AN ADDITIONAL DIGIT OF ACCURACY WHEN COMPARED TO E11.4
С
      FORTRAN OUTPUT. IN ADDITION THE OUTPUT WILL BE COMPUTER
С
      INDEPENDENT (I.E. SAME ON IBM, CDC, UNIVAC ETC.)
С
С
     ARGUMENTS
С
     ========
С
      Х
             = FLOATING POINT NUMBER TO PUT IN NORMAL FORM
С
             = NORMAL MANTISSA - SHOULD BE OUTPUT IN F8.5 FORM
      XNORM
     KSIGN = SIGN OF EXPONENT - SHOULD BE OUTPUT IN A1 FORM
С
С
      KEXP
              = ABSOLUTE VALUE OF EXPONENT - SHOULD BE OUTPUT IN
С
                I2 FORM
С
С
      FOR EXAMPLE, IF X=1.2345678D-04, THEN XNORM, KSIGN AND KEXP
С
      WILL BE RETURNED AS 1.23457, '-' AND 4, RESPECTIVELY. IF OUTPUT
С
      USING F8.5, A1,12 FORMATS THIS WILL APPEAR AS 1.23457-4
С
C**** SAVE *****
C
      SAVE
C**** SAVE *****
C**** DOUBLE *****
      IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H,O-Z)
C**** DOUBLE *****
C***** CHARACTER ******
      CHARACTER*1 PLUS, MINUS, KSIGN
C***** CHARACTER ******
C***** INTEGER *******
     INTEGER PLUS
C
C***** INTEGER *******
C----DEFINE TWO POSSIBLE SIGNS FOR EXPONENT.
      DATA PLUS/'+'/
```

```
DATA MINUS/'-'/
C**** DOUBLE *****
      DATA ZERO/0.0D+00/
      DATA ONE/1.0D+00/
      DATA TEN/1.0D+01/
      DATA XLOW/1.0D+00/
      DATA XTOP/9.999995D+00/
      QABS(ZD)=DABS(ZD)
      QLOG10(ZD)=DLOG10(ZD)
C***** DOUBLE *****
C**** SINGLE *****
С
     DATA ZERO/0.0E+00/
     DATA ONE/1.0E+00/
С
С
     DATA TEN/1.0E+01/
С
     DATA XLOW/1.0E+00/
С
     DATA XTOP/9.999995E+00/
С
      QABS(ZD) = ABS(ZD)
С
      QLOG10(ZD)=ALOG10(ZD)
C***** SINGLE ******
C----COMPUTE SIGNED EXPONENT FROM ABSOLUTE VALUE.
      XABS=OABS(X)
C----IF NUMBER IS 0.0 DEFINE 0.00000+ 0
      IF(XABS) 50,50,10
C----DEFINE EXPONENT TO NORMALIZE MANTISSA.
   10 KXREAL=QLOG10(XABS)
      IF(XABS.LT.ONE) KXREAL=KXREAL-1
      SHIFT=TEN**KXREAL
      XNORM=XABS/SHIFT
      IF(XNORM.GE.XLOW) GO TO 20
      XNORM=ONE
      GO TO 30
   20 IF(XNORM.LT.XTOP) GO TO 30
      KXREAL=KXREAL+1
      XNORM=ONE
C----COMPUTE SIGNED MANTISSA.
   30 IF(X.LT.ZERO) XNORM=-XNORM
C----DEFINE SIGN OF EXPONENT AND INSURE EXPONENT IS POSITIVE.
      IF(KXREAL) 40,60,70
   40 KSIGN=MINUS
      KXPLUS=-KXREAL
      RETURN
C----X IS 0.0. DEFINE AS 0.00000+ 0
   50 XNORM=ZERO
   60 KXREAL=0
C----EXPONENT IS ZERO OR POSITIVE. THEREFORE SIGN IS POSITIVE.
   70 KSIGN=PLUS
      KXPLUS=KXREAL
      RETURN
      END
      SUBROUTINE THIN3L(X,Y,NPT,NDIM,KDIM,ERROK)
С
С
      THIN TABLE OF MULTIPLE CURVES
```

С С С A NUMBER OF CURVES (KDIM), EACH DEFINED BY THE SAME NUMBER OF С POINTS (NDIM), ALL CURVES GIVEN AT THE SAME X VALUES. ASSUMING С THE DATA IS LINEARLY INTERPOLABLE ALONG EACH CURVE REMOVE ALL С DATA POINTS THAT ARE NOT REQUIRED TO ACCURATELY INTERPOLATE С FROM SURROUNDING POINTS. С С SEE, SUBROUTINE THEN3G TO THIN NON-LINEARLY INTERPOLABLE DATA. С С ARGUMENTS С ========= С Х - X VALUES С Y - Y VALUES NPT С - ORIGINAL AND FINAL NUMBER OF POINTS С NDIM - FIRST DIMENSION (CONTAINS EACH CURVE) С KDIM - SECOND DIMENSION (NUMBER CURVES) ERROK - ALLOWABLE FRACTIONAL THINNING CRITERIA С С C**** SAVE ***** С SAVE C**** SAVE ***** C**** DOUBLE ***** IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H,O-Z) C**** DOUBLE ***** DIMENSION X(NDIM), Y(NDIM, KDIM) C**** DOUBLE ***** DATA ONE/1.0D+00/ DATA ZERO/0.0D+00/ QABS(Z) = DABS(Z)C**** DOUBLE ***** C***** SINGLE ***** С DATA ZERO/0.0D+00/ С DATA ONE/1.0E+00/ С QABS(Z) = ABS(Z)C**** SINGLE ***** C----CANNOT THIN IF LESS THAN 3 POINTS OR THINNING CRITERIA IS C----NOT POSITIVE. IF(NPT.LT.3.OR.ERROK.LE.ZERO) RETURN С С REMOVE DUPLICATE POINTS. С KPT=1 DO 50 I=2, NPTIF(X(I)-X(KPT)) 50,10,30 C----DUPLICATE X. KEEP POINT IF DIFFERENT Y. OTHERWISE IGNORE. 10 DO 20 K=1,KDIM IF(Y(I,K)-Y(KPT,K)) 30,20,30 20 CONTINUE GO TO 50 30 KPT=KPT+1 X(KPT) = X(I)

```
DO 40 K=1,KDIM
   40 Y(KPT,K) = Y(I,K)
   50 CONTINUE
      NPT=KPT
      IF(NPT.LT.3) RETURN
С
С
      BEGIN THINNING.
C
C----INITIALIZE THINNING INDICES.
      KPT=1
      IPT1=2
C----START OR CONVERGENCE IN LAST INTERVAL. RESET INDICES.
   60 IPT2=IPT1
   70 IPT3=IPT2+1
C----CHECK FOR END OF TABLE.
      IF(IPT3-NPT) 80,80,130
C----CHECK FOR DISCONTINUITY IN INTERPOLATION INTERVAL.
   80 DXNOW=X(IPT3) - X(KPT)
      IF(DXNOW) 110,110,90
C----SEE IF ALL POINTS BETWEEN KPT AND IPT3 CAN BE ACCURATELY
C----APPROXIMATED BY INTERPOLATION.
   90 DO 100 I=IPT1,IPT2
      WT1 = (X(I) - X(KPT)) / DXNOW
      WT2=ONE-WT1
      DO 100 K=1,KDIM
      YP=WT1*Y(IPT3,K)+WT2*Y(KPT,K)
      IF(QABS(YP-Y(I,K)).GT.QABS(ERROK*Y(I,K))) GO TO 110
  100 CONTINUE
C----ALL POINTS CAN BE ACCURATELY INTERPOLATED. EXTEND THINNING
C----INTERVAL BY 1 AND CONTINUE, UNLESS THE END OF THE TABLE
C----HAS BEEN REACHED.
      IPT2=IPT3
      IF(IPT2-NPT) 70,130,130
C----CANNOT ACCURATELY INTERPOLATE. SAVE LAST POINT WITHIN
C----INTERVAL (IPT2). NOTE, INTERPOLATION BETWEEN (KPT) AND (IPT2)
C----HAS ALREADY BEEN DEMONSTRATED TO ACCURATELY APPROXIMATE ALL OF
C----THE POINTS BETWEEN THEM (IF ANY), WHEREAS INTERPOLATION BETWEEN
C----(KPT) AND (IPT3) HAS BEEN DEMONSTRATED NOT TO ACCURATELY
C----APPROXIMATE THE POINTS BETWEEN THEM. THEREFORE IT IS (IPT2), NOT
C----(IPT3) WHICH MUST BE SAVED AT THIS POINT ..
  110 KPT=KPT+1
      X(KPT) = X(IPT2)
      DO 120 K=1,KDIM
  120 Y(KPT,K)=Y(IPT2,K)
C----RESET LOWER THINNING INDEX TO START THINNING WITH FIRST POINT
C----PAST (IPT2) AND RESTART THINNING UNLESS THE END OF THE TABLE
C----HAS BEEN REACHED.
      IPT1=IPT2+1
      IF(IPT2-NPT) 60,150,150
C----SAVE LAST POINT.
  130 KPT=KPT+1
      X(KPT) = X(NPT)
```

```
DO 140 K=1,KDIM
  140 Y(KPT,K) = Y(NPT,K)
C----DEFINE NUMBER OF THINNED POINTS.
  150 NPT=KPT
      RETURN
      END
      SUBROUTINE OUTL1(IUN, ZA, YI, YO, ATW, DATE, INT, FLAG, ELEVL, HAFLYF, TMP)
С
С
      OUTPUT FIRST CARD OF A SECTION
С
C**** SAVE *****
С
      SAVE
C**** SAVE *****
C***** DOUBLE *****
      IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H,O-Z)
C***** DOUBLE *****
C**** CHARACTER *****
      CHARACTER*1 KSIGN
C***** CHARACTER *****
      INTEGER ZA, YI, YO, DATE, FLAG
      COMMON/NORMZF/XNORM(6), KEXP(6)
      COMMON/NORMZC/KSIGN(6)
      CALL NORMX(ATW, XNORM(1), KSIGN(1), KEXP(1))
      CALL NORMX(ELEVL, XNORM(2), KSIGN(2), KEXP(2))
      CALL NORMX(HAFLYF, XNORM(3), KSIGN(3), KEXP(3))
      CALL NORMX(TMP,XNORM(4),KSIGN(4),KEXP(4))
      WRITE(IUN, 1000) ZA, YI, YO, XNORM(1), KSIGN(1), KEXP(1), DATE, INT, FLAG,
     1 (XNORM(L), KSIGN(L), KEXP(L), L=2, 4)
      RETURN
 1000 FORMAT(16,213,1X,F8.5,A1,12,17,11,12,3(1X,F8.5,A1,12))
      END
      SUBROUTINE OUTL2(IUN,C,I,S,Q,XI)
С
С
      OUTPUT SECOND LINE OF SECTION
С
C**** SAVE *****
С
      SAVE
C**** SAVE *****
C**** DOUBLE *****
      IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H,O-Z)
C**** DOUBLE *****
C***** CHARACTER *****
      CHARACTER*1 KSIGN
C***** CHARACTER *****
      INTEGER C,S
      COMMON/NORMZF/XNORM(6),KEXP(6)
      COMMON/NORMZC/KSIGN(6)
      DIMENSION XI(4)
      CALL NORMX(Q,XNORM(1),KSIGN(1),KEXP(1))
      DO 10 L=2,5
   10 CALL NORMX(XI(L-1), XNORM(L), KSIGN(L), KEXP(L))
      WRITE(IUN,1000) C,I,S,(XNORM(L),KSIGN(L),KEXP(L),L=1,5)
```

```
RETURN
 1000 FORMAT(I2,2I3,5(1X,F8.5,A1,I2))
      END
      SUBROUTINE OUTAB2(IUN, X1, X2, KPT)
С
С
      OUTPUT A TABLE OF TWO FLOATING POINT WORDS PER CARD.
С
      NOTE...THE TABLE IS FOLLOWED BY AN END OF SECTION FLAG.
С
C**** SAVE *****
С
      SAVE
C**** SAVE *****
C**** DOUBLE *****
      IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H,O-Z)
C***** DOUBLE *****
C***** CHARACTER *****
      CHARACTER*1 KSIGN
C***** CHARACTER *****
      COMMON/NORMZF/XNORM(6), KEXP(6)
      COMMON/NORMZC/KSIGN(6)
      DIMENSION X1(10000), X2(10000)
      DO 10 K=1,KPT
      CALL NORMX(X1(K), XNORM(1), KSIGN(1), KEXP(1))
      CALL NORMX(X2(K),XNORM(2),KSIGN(2),KEXP(2))
   10 WRITE(IUN, 1000) (XNORM(L), KSIGN(L), KEXP(L), L=1, 2)
      WRITE(IUN, 1010)
      RETURN
 1000 FORMAT(2(F8.5,A1,I2))
 1010 FORMAT(71X,'1')
      END
      SUBROUTINE FUZZY(XTAB,YTAB,NPT,XFTAB,YFTAB,IFUZZ,DEDGE,ERROK,
     1 XMAX)
С
С
     PURPOSE
С
      ======
С
      RESOLUTION SMOOTH CROSS SECTION FROM EDGE UP TO XMAX.
С
      ARGUMENTS
С
С
      ========
С
      XTAB
              = ORIGINAL ENERGIES
С
              = ORIGINAL CROSS SECTIONS
      YTAB
С
              = NUMBER OF ORIGINAL POINTS
      NPT
С
              = ENERGIES FOR BROADENED DATA
      XFTAB
С
              = CROSS SECTIONS FOR BROADENED DATA
      YFTAB
С
              = NUMBER OF BROADENED POINTS
      IFUZZ
С
      DEDGE
              = ENERGY RESOLUTION - FRACTION OF ENERGY
С
      ERROK
               = ALLOWABLE UNCERTAINTY IN LINEARLY INTERPOLABLE
С
                 RESULTS
С
      XMAX
               = MAXIMUM ENERGY TO BROADEN UP TO - COPY ALL POINTS
С
                 ABOVE THIS ENERGY
С
С
      METHOD
С
      =====
```

```
SEE COMMENTS AT BEGINNING OF THIS PROGRAM
С
C
C**** SAVE *****
С
      SAVE
C**** SAVE *****
C**** DOUBLE *****
      IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H,O-Z)
C**** DOUBLE *****
      DIMENSION XTAB(1000), YTAB(1000), XFTAB(5000), YFTAB(5000)
C**** DOUBLE *****
      DATA ZERO/0.0D+00/
      DATA TENTH/1.0D-01/
      DATA ONE/1.0D+00/
      DATA TWO/2.0D+00/
      DATA WIDEND/4.0D+00/
      QABS(Q) = DABS(Q)
C**** DOUBLE *****
C**** SINGLE *****
С
     DATA ZERO/0.0E+00/
С
     DATA TENTH/1.0E-01/
С
      DATA ONE/1.0E+00/
С
      DATA TWO/2.0E+00/
С
      DATA WIDEND/4.0E+00/
С
      QABS(Q) = ABS(Q)
C***** SINGLE *****
С
С
      DEFINE OVERALL WIDTH AND STEP FOR FIRST EDGE
С
      DWIDE=WIDEND*DEDGE*XTAB(1)
      XLOW=XTAB(1)-DWIDE
С
С
      CROSS SECTION IS ZERO AT FIRST POINT
С
      IFUZZ=1
      XLAST=XLOW
      YLAST=ZERO
      XFTAB(IFUZZ)=XLAST
      YFTAB(IFUZZ)=YLAST
С
      INTERVAL HALF TO CONVERGENCE UP TO XMAX. COPY ABOVE XMAX
С
С
      DO 40 KPT=1,NPT
С
С
      UPPER END OF INTERVAL
С
      XEND=XTAB(KPT)
      CALL FUZZIT (XEND, YEND, DEDGE, XTAB, YTAB, NPT)
С
С
      OUTER ITERATION LOOP
С
   10 XNOW=XEND
      YNOW=YEND
```

```
С
С
      INNER ITERATION LOOP
С
      DO 20 LOOPI=1,10
      XMID=(XNOW+XLAST)/TWO
      YLIN=(YNOW+YLAST)/TWO
      CALL FUZZIT(XMID, YMID, DEDGE, XTAB, YTAB, NPT)
      IF(QABS(YMID-YLIN).LE.QABS(ERROK*YMID)) GO TO 30
      XNOW=XMID
   20 YNOW=YMID
      LOOPI=11
С
С
      CONVERGENCE. SAVE MIDPOINT (TO ALLOW LATER THINNING)
С
   30 IFUZZ=IFUZZ+1
      IF(IFUZZ.GT.10000) GO TO 140
      XFTAB(IFUZZ)=XMID
      YFTAB(IFUZZ)=YMID
С
С
      IF NOT YET END OF INTERVAL CONTINUE.
С
      XLAST=XMID
      YLAST=YMID
      IF(LOOPI.GT.1) GO TO 10
С
С
      END OF INTERVAL
С
      IFUZZ=IFUZZ+1
      IF(IFUZZ.GT.10000) GO TO 140
      XFTAB(IFUZZ)=XEND
      YFTAB(IFUZZ)=YEND
      XLAST=XEND
      YLAST=YEND
      IF(XEND.GT.XMAX) GO TO 100
   40 CONTINUE
С
С
      DATA DOES NOT EXTEND UP TO XMAX. EXTEND IT.
С
C----EXTEND TO XHIGH AS BROADENED.
      DWIDE=WIDEND*DEDGE*XTAB(NPT)
      XHIGH=XTAB(NPT)+DWIDE
      IF(XHIGH.GT.XMAX) XHIGH=XMAX
      XNEXT=ONE+TENTH*DEDGE
   50 XEND=XFTAB(IFUZZ)*XNEXT
      CALL FUZZIT (XEND, YEND, DEDGE, XTAB, YTAB, NPT)
   60 XNOW=XEND
      YNOW=YEND
      DO 70 LOOPI=1,10
      XMID=(XNOW+XLAST)/TWO
      YLIN=(YNOW+YLAST)/TWO
      CALL FUZZIT(XMID, YMID, DEDGE, XTAB, YTAB, NPT)
      IF(QABS(YMID-YLIN).LE.QABS(ERROK*YMID)) GO TO 80
```

```
XNOW=XMID
   70 YNOW=YMID
      LOOPI=11
   80 IFUZZ=IFUZZ+1
      IF(IFUZZ.GT.10000) GO TO 140
      XFTAB(IFUZZ)=XMID
      YFTAB(IFUZZ)=YMID
      XLAST=XMID
      YLAST=YMID
      IF(LOOPI.GT.1) GO TO 60
      IFUZZ=IFUZZ+1
      IF(IFUZZ.GT.10000) GO TO 140
      XFTAB(IFUZZ)=XEND
      YFTAB(IFUZZ)=YEND
      XLAST=XEND
      YLAST=YEND
      IF(XEND.LT.XHIGH) GO TO 50
C----ADD ZERO POINT AND THIN.
      XEND=XFTAB(IFUZZ)*XNEXT
      IFUZZ=IFUZZ+1
      IF(IFUZZ.GT.10000) GO TO 140
      XFTAB(IFUZZ)=XEND
      YFTAB(IFUZZ)=ZERO
      CALL THIN3L(XFTAB, YFTAB, IFUZZ, 10000, 1, ERROK)
C----EXTEND TO XMAX AS ZERO.
   90 XEND=TWO*XEND
      IFUZZ=IFUZZ+1
      IF(IFUZZ.GT.10000) GO TO 140
      XFTAB(IFUZZ)=XEND
      YFTAB(IFUZZ)=ZERO
      IF(XEND.LT.XMAX) GO TO 90
      RETURN
С
С
      BROADENED UP TO XMAX. THIN.
С
  100 CALL THIN3L(XFTAB, YFTAB, IFUZZ, 10000, 1, ERROK)
С
С
      COPY REMAINING POINTS
С
      DO 110 I=1,NPT
      IF(XTAB(I).GT.XFTAB(IFUZZ)) GO TO 120
  110 CONTINUE
      RETURN
  120 XSPACE=ONE+DEDGE
      DO 130 K=I,NPT
      XNOW=XTAB(K)
C----SKIP POINTS WHICH ARE CLOSER THAN ENERGY RESOLUTION
      IF(XNOW.LE.XSPACE*XFTAB(IFUZZ)) GO TO 130
      IFUZZ=IFUZZ+1
      IF(IFUZZ.GT.10000) GO TO 140
      XFTAB(IFUZZ)=XNOW
      YFTAB(IFUZZ)=YTAB(K)
```

```
130 CONTINUE
     RETURN
C----MEMORY EXCEEDED.
  140 WRITE(6,6000)
     STOP
 6000 FORMAT(' MEMORY FOR RESOLUTION SMOOTHING EXCEEDED'/
    1 ' EXECUTION TERMINATED')
     END
     SUBROUTINE FUZZIT(E,Y,DELTA,ETAB,YTAB,NPT)
С
С
     PURPOSE
С
     ======
С
     INTEGRATION TO SMOOTH CROSS SECTIONS AT ENERGY E
С
С
     ARGUMENTS
С
     ========
С
             = ENERGY AT WHICH TO DEFINE SMOOTH CROSS SECTION
     E
С
     Υ
             = SMOOTH CROSS SECTION
С
     DELTA = RESOLUTION - FRACTION OF ENERGY
С
     ETAB = ORIGINAL ENERGIES
С
     YTAB = ORIGINAL CROSS SECTIONS
С
     NPT = NUMBER OF ORIGINAL POINTS
С
С
     METHOD
С
     =====
С
     CALCULATE THE INTEGRAL,
С
С
     INTEGRAL SIGMA(E')*EXP(-ALPHA*(E'-E)**2)*DE'
С
      _____
С
                       EXP(-ALPHA*(E'-E)**2)*DE'
     INTEGRAL
С
С
     WHERE ALPHA IS DEFINED BASED ON THE ENERGY RESOLUTION
С
     EXP(-ALPHA*(E'-E)**2) = 1/2, FOR E'-E = DELTA*E
С
С
С
     ALPHA*(DELTA*E)**2 = LOG(2)
С
С
     ALPHA = LOG(2) / (DELTA*E) * * 2
С
С
     AND SIGMA(E') IS GIVEN IN TABULATED LINEARLY INTERPOLABLE FORM,
С
С
     SIGMA(E') = DYDX*(E'-<E>) + <SIGMA>, E' BETWEEN E1 AND E2
С
С
     DYDX
             = (SIGMA(E2) - SIGMA(E1))/(E2 - E1)
С
     <E>
             = (E2 + E1)/2
С
     <SIGMA> = (SIGMA(E2) + SIGMA(E1))/2
С
С
     (DYDX*(E'-<E>) + <SIGMA>)*EXP(-ALPHA*(E'-E)**2)*DE'
С
      _____
С
              EXP(-ALPHA*(E'-E)**2)*DE'
С
     DYDX*((E'-E) + (E-<E>)) + <SIGMA>)*EXP(-ALPHA*(E'-E)**2)*DE'
С
```
```
С
С
              EXP(-ALPHA*(E'-E)**2)*DE'
С
С
     X' = SQRT(ALPHA) * (E'-E)
С
     DX' = SQRT(ALPHA)*DE'
С
С
     DYDX*(X'/SQRT(ALPHA) + (E-<E>)) + <SIGMA>)*EXP(-X'**2)*DX'
С
      _____
С
                    EXP(-X'**2)*DX'
С
С
     FA = INTEGRAL EXP(-X'**2)*DX' = SQRT(PI)*(ERF(X1) - ERF(X2))/2
С
     FB = INTEGRAL X'*EXP(-X'**2)*DX' = (EXP(-X1**2) - EXP(-X2**2))/2
С
С
     <SIGMA>*FA + DYDX*(FB/SQRT(ALPHA) + (E-<E>)*FA)
С
      _____
С
           SQRT(PI)*(ERF(-XFUZZ)-ERF(XFUZZ))
С
С
     THE INTEGRAL IS TRUNCATED TO THE RANGE XFUZZ WHERE,
С
     XFUZZ = +4 = SQRT(ALPHA)*(EMAX-E)
С
С
     EMIN = E - 4/SQRT(ALPHA)
С
     EMAX = E + 4/SQRT(ALPHA)
С
С
     ALPHA = LOG(2) / (DELTA*E) * * 2
С
C**** SAVE *****
С
     SAVE
C**** SAVE *****
C***** DOUBLE *****
     IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H,O-Z)
C**** DOUBLE *****
     DIMENSION ETAB(NPT), YTAB(NPT)
C**** DOUBLE *****
     DATA ZERO/0.0D+00/
     DATA ONE/1.0D+00/
     DATA TWO/2.0D+00/
     DATA XFUZZ/4.0D+00/
     DATA P/0.3275911D+00/
     DATA A1/0.254829592D+00/
     DATA A2/-0.284496736D+00/
     DATA A3/1.421413741D+00/
     DATA A4/-1.453152027D+00/
     DATA A5/1.061405429D+00/
     QABS(Q) = DABS(Q)
     QLOG(Q) = DLOG(Q)
     QSQRT(Q) = DSQRT(Q)
     QACOS(Q) = DACOS(Q)
C**** DOUBLE *****
C***** SINGLE *****
С
     DATA ZERO/0.0E+00/
С
     DATA ONE/1.0E+00/
С
     DATA TWO/2.0E+00/
```

```
DATA XFUZZ/4.0E+00/
С
С
      DATA P/0.3275911E+00/
С
     DATA A1/0.254829592E+00/
С
      DATA A2/-0.284496736E+00/
С
     DATA A3/1.421413741E+00/
С
     DATA A4/-1.453152027E+00/
С
     DATA A5/1.061405429E+00/
С
     QABS(Q) = ABS(Q)
С
      QLOG(Q) = ALOG(Q)
С
      QSQRT(Q) = SQRT(Q)
С
      QACOS(Q) = ACOS(Q)
C**** SINGLE *****
C----DEFINE CONSTANTS
      PI=OACOS(-ONE)
      SQRTAL=QSQRT(QLOG(TWO))/(DELTA*E)
      PISQRT=DSQRT(PI)
      EMIN=E-XFUZZ/SORTAL
      EMAX=E+XFUZZ/SORTAL
C----DEFINE NORMALIZATION FACTOR
      EXPMAX=DEXP(-XFUZZ*XFUZZ)
      T=ONE/(ONE+P*XFUZZ)
      SUM0=TWO*PISQRT*(ONE-((((A5*T+A4)*T+A3)*T+A2)*T+A1)*T*EXPMAX)
C----INITIALIZE INTEGRAL
      SUM1=ZERO
      SUM2=ZERO
С
С
      DEFINE START OF INTEGRAL
С
      IF(ETAB(1)-EMIN) 20,20,10
C----TABULATED DATA STARTS ABOVE EMIN. START INTEGRAL AT FIRST
C----TABULATED POINT.
   10 ELAST=ETAB(1)
      YLAST=YTAB(1)
      N=2
      GO TO 70
C----TABULATED DATA STARTS AT OR BELOW EMIN. USE TABLE TO DEFINE
C----CROSS SECTION AT EMIN.
   20 DO 30 N=1,NPT
      IF(ETAB(N)-EMIN) 30,50,40
   30 CONTINUE
      STOP
C----INTERPOLATE TO EMIN.
   40 WT1=(EMIN-ETAB(N-1))/(ETAB(N)-ETAB(N-1))
      WT2=ONE-WT1
      YLAST=WT1*YTAB(N)+WT2*YTAB(N-1)
      GO TO 60
C----USE TABULATED VALUE
   50 YLAST=YTAB(N)
   60 ELAST=EMIN
C----DEFINE EXP AND ERF AT START
   70 XLAST=SQRTAL*(ELAST-E)
      XA=QABS(XLAST)
```

```
EXPLST=DEXP(-XA*XA)
      T=ONE/(ONE+P*XA)
      XAERF=ONE-((((A5*T+A4)*T+A3)*T+A2)*T+A1)*T*EXPLST
      IF(XLAST.LT.ZERO) XAERF=-XAERF
      ERFLST=XAERF
С
С
      ADD THE CONTRIBUTION OF ALL INTERVALS
С
      IEND=0
      DO 140 K=N,NPT
      IF(ETAB(K)-EMAX) 80,100,90
C----STILL IN RANGE OF INTEGRATION. USE ENTIRE INTERVAL.
   80 ENOW=ETAB(K)
      YNOW=YTAB(K)
      GO TO 110
C----INTERPOLATE TO UPPER LIMIT OF INTEGRATION
   90 WT1=(EMAX-ETAB(K-1))/(ETAB(K)-ETAB(K-1))
      WT2=ONE-WT1
      ENOW=EMAX
      YNOW=WT1*YTAB(K)+WT2*YTAB(K-1)
      IEND=1
      GO TO 110
C----AT UPPER LIMIT OF INTEGRATION
  100 ENOW=EMAX
      YNOW=YTAB(K)
      IEND=1
С
С
      UPPER END OF INTERVAL IS NOW DEFINED.
C
C----SKIP ZERO LENGTH INTERVALS
  110 DE=ENOW-ELAST
      IF(DE.LE.ZERO) GO TO 130
      AVE=(ENOW+ELAST)/TWO
      AVY=(YNOW+YLAST)/TWO
      DYDX=(YNOW-YLAST)/DE
C----DEFINE EXP AND ERF NOW
      XNOW=SQRTAL*(ENOW-E)
      XA=QABS(XNOW)
      EXPNOW=DEXP(-XA*XA)
      T=ONE/(ONE+P*XA)
      XAERF=ONE-((((A5*T+A4)*T+A3)*T+A2)*T+A1)*T*EXPNOW
      IF(XNOW.LT.ZERO) XAERF=-XAERF
      ERFNOW=XAERF
C----ADD CONTRIBUTION TO INTEGRAL.
      FA=PISQRT*(ERFNOW-ERFLST)
      FB=EXPLST-EXPNOW
      ADD1=AVY*FA
      ADD2=DYDX*(FB/SORTAL+(E-AVE)*FA)
C----CHECK LIMITS
      IF(ADD1.LE.ZERO) GO TO 120
      IF(ADD2.GT.ADD1) ADD2=ADD1
      IF(ADD2.LT.-ADD1) ADD2=-ADD1
```

```
SUM1=SUM1+ADD1
      SUM2=SUM2+ADD2
C----EITHER END OF INTEGRAL OR NEXT INTERVAL
  120 IF(IEND.NE.0) GO TO 150
C----END OF INTERVAL. SAVE END OF CURRENT INTERVAL AS START OF NEXT
C----INTERVAL.
      EXPLST=EXPNOW
      ERFLST=ERFNOW
      XLAST=XNOW
      ELAST=ENOW
  130 YLAST=YNOW
  140 CONTINUE
C----DEFINE RESULT AS RATIO
  150 \text{ Y}=(\text{SUM1}+\text{SUM2})/\text{SUM0}
      RETURN
      END
      SUBROUTINE EMERGN(X,Y,KPT,XTOT,YTOT,NTOT,XUSE,YUSE,NDIM,NMAX,
     1 INTERP)
С
С
     PURPOSE
С
      ======
С
      GIVEN A NUMBER OF VECTORS, Y, ALL DEFINED AT THE SAME X VALUES
С
      MERGE THESE VECTORS INTO THE VECTORS YTOT ALL DEFINED AT THE
С
      SAME XTOT VALUES, E.G., DEFINE THE TOTAL CROSS SECTION BY SUMMING
С
      ITS PARTS BY CALLING THIS ROUTINE WITH ONE REACTION (ONE VECTOR)
С
      AT A TIME AND REPEATEDLY CALLING THIS ROUTINE. E.G., MERGE SUBSHEL
С
      CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE REAL AND IMAGINARY SCATTERING FACTORS IN ORDE
С
      TO DEFINE THESE OUANTITIES FOR AN ELEMENT - IN THIS CASE THE ROUTI
С
      IS CALLED WITH 2 VECTORS (1=REAL, 2=IMAGINARY SCATTERING FACTORS)
С
      BOTH GIVEN ON THE SAME ENERGY GRID - THIS ROUTINE WILL BE CALLED
С
      ONCE FOR ALL SUBSHELLS UNTIL ALL CONTRIBUTING SUBSHELLS HAVE BEEN
С
      INCLUDED.
С
С
      USE
С
      ===
С
      (1) BEFORE CALLING THIS ROUTINE THE FIRST TIME SET NTOT=0
С
      (2) EACH TIME THIS ROUTINE IS CALLED IT WILL MERGE (X,Y)
С
          INTO (XTOT, YTOT) AT THE UNION OF ALL X VALUES THAT
С
          APPEAR IN EITHER.
С
      (3) BY REPEATEDLY CALLING THIS ROUTINE IT IS POSSIBLE TO
С
          MERGE TOGETHER ANY NUMBER OF TABLES OF (X,Y) PAIRS,
С
          E.G., DEFINE THE TOTAL CROSS SECTION AS THE SUM OF
С
          ITS PARTS - ANY NUMBER OF PARTS.
С
      (4) WHEN YOU HAVE MERGED TOGETHER ALL THE DATA THAT YOU
С
          WANT THE RESULTS WILL BE IN (XTOT, YTOT) AND THE NUMBER
С
          OF POINTS IS NTOT.
С
      (5) YOU MAY THEN RESTART THE MERGE CYCLE BY AGAIN SETTING
С
          NTOT=0 AND THEN CALLING THIS ROUTINE ANY NUMBER OF
С
          TIMES.
С
С
      OPTIMIZING USE
С
      ===============
```

IF YOU ARE MERGING TOGETHER A NUMBER OF TABLES YOU CAN С С OPTIMIZE THE RUNNING TIME OF THIS ROUTINE BY MERGING THE SMALLEST TABLES FIRST, E.G., TO DEFINE THE TOTAL CROSS С С SECTION MERGE THE ELASTIC, CAPTURE AND FISSION LAST. С С ARGUMENTS С ========= С = X VALUES TO MERGE Х С = Y VALUES TO MERGE Υ С KPT = NUMBER OF (X,Y) PAIRS TO MERGE С XTOT = MERGED X VALUES С = MERGED Y VALUES YTOT С = NUMBER OF MERGED (XTOT, YTOT) PAIRS NTOT С XUSE = SCRATCH X ARRAY С = SCRATCH Y ARRAY YUSE С = NUMBER OF Y, YTOT AND YUSE VECTORS, I.E., SECOND NDIM С DIMENSION OF X, Y, XTOT, YTOT, XUSE, YUSE. С = MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE MERGED TABLE SIZE, I.E., FIRST NMAX С DIMENSION OF X, Y, XTOT, YTOT, XUSE, YUSE. С INTERP = INTERPOLATION LAW С = 1 - HISTOGRAM С = 2 - LIN X LIN YС = 3 - LIN X LOG X С = 4 - LOG X LIN Y С = 5 - LOG X LOG Y С С LIMITATIONS С ============ С (1) ONLY LIN X LIN Y INTERPOLATION IS RECOMMENDED. FOR С ANY OF THE ABOVE MENTIONED INTERPOLATION LAWS THE С MERGED DATA WILL BE EXACTLY EQUAL TO THE SUM OF THE TWO SETS OF DATA AT THE TABULATED POINTS. HOWEVER, С С ONLY FOR LIN X LIN Y WILL IT ALSO BE EXACTLY EQUAL С TO THIS SUM BETWEEN TABULATED POINTS. THE ERRORS С INTRODUCED IN USING ANY OTHER INTERPOLATION SCHEME С CAN BE QUITE LARGE UNLESS THE TABULATED POINTS ARE С VERY CLOSE TOGETHER - IF THEY ARE CLOSE TOGETHER С THE RESULTS WILL BE FAIRLY INSENSITIVE TO HOW THE С DATA ARE INTERPOLATED - HOWEVER, IN THIS CASE THE С ADVANTAGE OF NON-LINEAR INTERPOLATION IS LOST. (2) X VALUES WHICH ARE THE SAME TO WITHIN ABOUT 8 DIGITS С С ARE CONSIDERED TO BE EQUAL - THIS CONVENTION AVOIDS С REPEATED POINTS WHICH ARE ESSENTIALLY EQUAL. С (3) WHERE THERE MAY BE A DISCONTINUITY IN THE SUM, IT С WILL BE IGNORED IF THE Y VALUES ON EITHER SIDE OF С THE DISCONTINUITY ARE THE SAME TO ABOUT 8 DIGITS -С THIS CONVENTION AVOIDS REPEATED POINTS WHICH ARE С ESSENTIALLY EQUAL. С (4) FOR NON-LINEAR INTERPOLATION IT IS THE USERS С RESPONSIBILITY TO INSURE THAT ALL OF THE VALUES С ARE POSITIVE, X AND/OR Y, DEPENDING ON WHICH С REQUIRES LOG INTERPOLATION.

```
(5) IF THE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE TABLE SIZE IS EXCEEDED
С
С
          AN ERROR MESSAGE WILL BE PRINTED AND THE PROGRAM
С
          WILL STOP.
С
C**** SAVE *****
С
      SAVE
C**** SAVE *****
C**** DOUBLE *****
      IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H,O-Z)
C**** DOUBLE *****
      DIMENSION X(NMAX), Y(NMAX, NDIM), XTOT(NMAX), YTOT(NMAX, NDIM),
     1 XUSE(NMAX), YUSE(NMAX, NDIM)
C**** DOUBLE *****
      DATA OKDIFF/1.0D-08/
      QABS(Z) = DABS(Z)
C**** DOUBLE *****
C**** SINGLE *****
С
      DATA OKDIFF/1.0E-08/
С
      QABS(Z) = ABS(Z)
C***** SINGLE *****
С
С
      RETURN IF NO VECTORS OR NOTHING TO MERGE.
С
      IF(NDIM.LT.0.OR.KPT.LE.0) RETURN
      IF(NTOT.GT.NMAX) GO TO 600
С
С
      JUST COPY FIRST FIRST SET OF DATA.
С
      IF(NTOT.GT.0) GO TO 20
      DO 10 I=1,KPT
      XTOT(I) = X(I)
      DO 10 K=1,NDIM
   10 YTOT(I,K) = Y(I,K)
      NTOT=KPT
      RETURN
С
С
      MERGE.
С
C----INITIALIZE INDICES.
   20 IX=1
      IT=1
      I3=0
C----SELECT LOWER ENERGY.
   30 IF(QABS(X(IX)-XTOT(IT)).LE.QABS(OKDIFF*X(IX))) GO TO 240
      IF(X(IX)-XTOT(IT)) 40,240,140
С
С
      X IS LESS.
С
C----STOP MERGE IF TABLE SIZE WILL BE EXCEEDED.
   40 IF(I3.GE.NMAX) GO TO 600
      I3=I3+1
      XUSE(I3) = X(IX)
```

```
C----IF LESS THAN XTOT(1) JUST USE IT. OTHERWISE MERGE.
      IF(IT-1) 50,50,70
C----BELOW FIRST POINT OF TOTAL.
   50 DO 60 K=1,NDIM
   60 \text{ YUSE}(I3, K) = Y(IX, K)
      IX=IX+1
      GO TO 370
C----ABOVE FIRST POINT OF TOTAL. INTERPOLATE TO X(IX).
   70 ITM1=IT-1
C----IF FIRST POINT OF X ALLOW FOR DISCONTINUITY.
      IF(IX.LE.1) GO TO 90
      DO 80 K=1,NDIM
      YTERP=TERPG(X(IX),XTOT(IT),XTOT(ITM1),YTOT(IT,K),YTOT(ITM1,K),
     1 INTERP)
   80 YUSE(I3,K)=Y(IX,K)+YTERP
      IX=IX+1
      GO TO 370
C----STOP MERGE IF TABLE SIZE WILL BE EXCEEDED.
   90 IF(I3.GE.NMAX) GO TO 600
      I3P1=I3+1
      XUSE(I3P1) = X(IX)
      DO 100 K=1,NDIM
      YTERP=TERPG(X(IX),XTOT(IT),XTOT(ITM1),YTOT(IT,K),YTOT(ITM1,K),
     1 INTERP)
      YUSE(I3,K)=YTERP
  100 YUSE(I3P1,K)=Y(IX,K)+YTERP
C----IGNORE REPEATED POINTS (Y=0 AT FIRST POINT).
     DO 110 K=1,NDIM
      IF(QABS(YUSE(I3,K)-YUSE(I3P1,K)).GT.QABS(OKDIFF*YUSE(I3,K)))
     1 GO TO 120
 110 CONTINUE
      GO TO 130
 120 I3=I3P1
  130 IX=IX+1
      GO TO 370
С
С
     XTOT IS LESS.
С
C----STOP MERGE IF TABLE SIZE WILL BE EXCEEDED.
  140 IF(I3.GE.NMAX) GO TO 600
      I3=I3+1
      XUSE(I3) = XTOT(IT)
C----IF LESS THAN X(1) JUST USE IT. OTHERWISE MERGE.
      IF(IX-1) 150,150,170
C----BELOW FIRST POINT OF OUT OR BEYOND END OF TOTAL.
  150 DO 160 K=1,NDIM
  160 YUSE(I3,K)=YTOT(IT,K)
      IT=IT+1
      GO TO 370
C----ABOVE FIRST POINT OF X. INTERPOLATE TO XTOT(IT).
  170 IXM1=IX-1
C----IF FIRST POINT OF TOTAL ALLOW FOR DISCONTINUITY.
```

```
IF(IT.LE.1) GO TO 190
      DO 180 K=1,NDIM
      YTERP=TERPG(XTOT(IT),X(IX),X(IXM1),Y(IX,K),Y(IXM1,K),INTERP)
  180 YUSE(I3,K)=YTOT(IT,K)+YTERP
      IT=IT+1
      GO TO 370
C----STOP MERGE IF TABLE SIZE WILL BE EXCEEDED.
  190 IF(I3.GE.NMAX) GO TO 600
      I3P1=I3+1
      XUSE(I3P1)=XTOT(IT)
      DO 200 K=1,NDIM
      YTERP=TERPG(XTOT(IT),X(IX),X(IXM1),Y(IX,K),Y(IXM1,K),INTERP)
      YUSE(I3,K)=YTERP
  200 YUSE(I3P1,K)=YTOT(IT,K)+YTERP
C----IGNORE REPEATED POINTS (YTOT=0 AT FIRST POINT).
      DO 210 K=1,NDIM
      IF(QABS(YUSE(I3,K)-YUSE(I3P1,K)).GT.QABS(OKDIFF*YUSE(I3,K)))
     1 GO TO 220
  210 CONTINUE
      GO TO 230
  220 I3=I3P1
  230 IT=IT+1
     GO TO 370
С
С
      X = XTOT. IF FIRST POINT OF BOTH JUST ADD. IF FIRST POINT OF
      EITHER ALLOW FOR DISCONTINUITY. OTHERWISE JUST ADD.
С
С
C----STOP MERGE IF TABLE SIZE WILL BE EXCEEDED.
  240 IF(I3.GE.NMAX) GO TO 600
      I3=I3+1
      XLOW=X(IX)
      IF(XTOT(IT).LT.XLOW) XLOW=XTOT(IT)
      XUSE(I3)=XLOW
C----IF FIRST POINT OF BOTH JUST ADD TOGETHER.
      IF(IX.EO.1.AND.IT.EO.1) GO TO 340
      IF(IX.GT.1) GO TO 290
C----START OF X. ALLOW FOR DISCONTINUITY.
      DO 250 K=1,NDIM
  250 YUSE(I3,K)=YTOT(IT,K)
C----STOP MERGE IF TABLE SIZE WILL BE EXCEEDED.
      IF(I3.GE.NMAX) GO TO 600
      I3P1=I3+1
      XUSE(I3P1)=XLOW
      DO 260 K=1,NDIM
  260 YUSE(I3P1,K)=YTOT(IT,K)+Y(IX,K)
C----IGNORE REPEATED POINTS (Y=0)
      DO 270 K=1,NDIM
      IF(QABS(YUSE(I3,K)-YUSE(I3P1,K)).GT.QABS(OKDIFF*YUSE(I3,K)))
     1 GO TO 280
  270 CONTINUE
      GO TO 360
  280 I3=I3P1
```

```
GO TO 360
  290 IF(IT.GT.1) GO TO 340
C----START OF TOTAL. ALLOW FOR DISCONTINUITY.
      DO 300 K=1,NDIM
  300 YUSE(I3,K)=Y(IX,K)
C----STOP MERGE IF TABLE SIZE WILL BE EXCEEDED.
      IF(I3.GE.NMAX) GO TO 600
      I3P1=I3+1
      XUSE(I3P1) = X(IX)
      DO 310 K=1,NDIM
  310 YUSE(I3P1,K) = YTOT(IT,K) + Y(IX,K)
C----IGNORE REPEATED POINTS (YTOT=0)
      DO 320 K=1,NDIM
      IF(QABS(YUSE(I3,K)-YUSE(I3P1,K)).GT.QABS(OKDIFF*YUSE(I3,K)))
     1 GO TO 330
  320 CONTINUE
      GO TO 360
  330 I3=I3P1
      GO TO 360
C----CONTINUOUS.
  340 DO 350 K=1,NDIM
  350 YUSE(I3,K) = YTOT(IT,K) + Y(IX,K)
  360 IX=IX+1
      IT=IT+1
С
С
      POINT(S) DEFINE. ARE THERE ANY POINTS LEFT TO MERGE.
С
C----ANY X POINTS.
  370 IF(IX-KPT) 380,380,390
C----YES. ANY TOTAL POINTS.
  380 IF(IT-NTOT) 30,30,400
C----NO. ANY TOTAL POINTS.
  390 IF(IT-NTOT) 420,420,440
С
С
      ONLY X REMAINS. COPY IT.
С
  400 DO 410 I=IX,KPT
C----STOP MERGE IF TABLE SIZE WILL BE EXCEEDED.
      IF(I3.GE.NMAX) GO TO 600
      I3=I3+1
      XUSE(I3) = X(I)
      DO 410 K=1,NDIM
  410 YUSE(I3,K) = Y(I,K)
      GO TO 440
С
С
      ONLY TOTAL REMAINS. COPY IT.
С
  420 DO 430 I=IT,NTOT
C----STOP MERGE IF TABLE SIZE WILL BE EXCEEDED.
      IF(I3.GE.NMAX) GO TO 600
      I3=I3+1
      XUSE(I3) = XTOT(I)
```

```
DO 430 K=1,NDIM
  430 YUSE(I3,K)=YTOT(I,K)
С
С
     END OF MERGE. COPY BACK TO TOTAL AND DEFINE POINT COUNT.
С
  440 DO 450 I=1,I3
     XTOT(I)=XUSE(I)
     DO 450 K=1,NDIM
  450 YTOT(I,K) = YUSE(I,K)
     NTOT=I3
     RETURN
С
С
     CORE EXCEEDED.
С
  600 WRITE(6,6000) NMAX
     CALL EXIT
 6000 FORMAT(' SUBROUTINE EMERGN..OVER', 18, ' MERGED POINTS.'/
           ' CORE EXCEEDED...EXECUTION TERMINATED')
    1
C**** DOUBLE *****
     END
     DOUBLE PRECISION FUNCTION TERPG(X,X1,X2,Y1,Y2,INTERP)
C**** DOUBLE *****
C***** SINGLE *****
С
     END
С
    FUNCTION TERPG(X, X1, X2, Y1, Y2, INTERP)
C**** SINGLE *****
С
С
    INTERPOLATION.
С
     _____
С
     GIVEN TABULATED VALUES AT (X1,Y1) AND (X2,Y2) INTERPOLATE
С
     TO X TO DEFINE Y ASSUME ONE OF 4 POSSIBLE INTERPOLATION
С
     LAWS TO DESCRIBE THE VARIATION BETWEEN (X1,Y1) AND (X2,Y2)
С
     С
     INTERP - INTERPOLATION LAW,
С
            = 1 - HISTOGRAM.
С
            = 2 - LIN X VS. LIN Y.
С
            = 3 - LIN X VS. LOG Y.
С
            = 4 - LOG X VS. LIN Y.
С
            = 5 - LOG X VS. LOG Y.
С
С
     IF THE REQUESTED INTERPOLATION LAW REQUIRES LOGS AND THE
С
     X AND/OR Y VALUES REQUIRED FOR THE LOGS ARE NOT POSITIVE THIS
С
     ROUTINE WILL SWITCH TO LINEAR INTERPOLATION AND PRINT A WARNING
С
     MESSAGE.
С
C**** SAVE *****
С
     SAVE
C**** SAVE *****
C**** DOUBLE *****
     IMPLICIT REAL*8 (A-H,O-Z)
     ZLOG(Z) = DLOG(Z)
     ZEXP(Z) = DEXP(Z)
```

```
C**** DOUBLE *****
C**** SINGLE *****
С
      ZLOG(Z) = ALOG(Z)
С
      ZEXP(Z) = EXP(Z)
C***** SINGLE *****
C----NO REASON TO INTERPOLATE IF Y1=Y2 (ANSWER MUST BE Y1)
      IF(Y1.NE.Y2) GO TO 10
      TERPG=Y1
      RETURN
C----IN ALL CASES IT IS AN ERROR IF NO X INTERVAL.
   10 IF(X1.EQ.X2) GO TO 120
C----SELECT INTERPOLATION LAW.
      IF(INTERP.LT.1.OR.INTERP.GT.5) GO TO 130
      GO TO (20,30,40,60,80), INTERP
С
С
      HISTOGRAM.
С
   20 TERPG=Y1
      RETURN
С
С
      LIN X VS. LIN Y.
С
   30 TERPG=((X-X1)*Y2+(X2-X)*Y1)/(X2-X1)
      RETURN
С
С
      LIN X VS. LOG Y.
С
   40 IF(Y1.GT.0.0.AND.Y2.GT.0.0) GO TO 50
C----CANNOT USE LOG Y. SWITCH TO LIN Y.
      WRITE(6,6000) Y1,Y2
      GO TO 30
   50 \text{ O1}=\text{ZLOG}(\text{Y1})
      Q2=ZLOG(Y2)
      TERPG=ZEXP(((X-X1)*Q2+(X2-X)*Q1)/(X2-X1))
      RETURN
С
С
      LOG X VS. LIN Y.
С
   60 IF(X.GT.0.0.AND.X1.GT.0.0.AND.X2.GT.0.0) GO TO 70
C----CANNOT USE LOG X. SWITCH TO LIN X.
      WRITE(6,6010) X,X1,X2
      GO TO 30
   70 Z=ZLOG(X)
      Z1=ZLOG(X1)
      Z2=ZLOG(X2)
      TERPG=((Z-Z1)*Y2+(Z2-Z)*Y1)/(Z2-Z1)
      RETURN
С
С
      LOG X VS. LOG Y.
С
   80 IF(X.GT.0.0.AND.X1.GT.0.0.AND.X2.GT.0.0) GO TO 100
      IF(Y1.GT.0.0.AND.Y2.GT.0.0) GO TO 90
```

```
C----CANNOT USE LOG X OR Y. SWITCH TO LIN X AND Y.
      WRITE(6,6020) X,X1,X2,Y1,Y2
      GO TO 30
C----CANNOT USE LOG X. SWITCH TO LIN X.
   90 WRITE(6,6030) X,X1,X2
      GO TO 50
  100 IF(Y1.GT.0.0.AND.Y2.GT.0.0) GO TO 110
C----CANNOT USE LOG Y. SWITCH TO LIN Y.
      WRITE(6,6040) Y1,Y2
      GO TO 70
  110 Z=ZLOG(X)
      Z1=ZLOG(X1)
      Z2=ZLOG(X2)
      O1=ZLOG(Y1)
      Q2=ZLOG(Y2)
      \text{TERPG}=\text{ZEXP}(((Z-Z1)*Q2+(Z2-Z)*Q1)/(Z2-Z1))
      RETURN
C----NO X INTERVAL.
  120 WRITE(6,6050) X1,X2
      TERPG=0.5*(Y1+Y2)
      RETURN
C----ILLEGAL INTERPOLATION LAW.
  130 WRITE(6,6060) INTERP
      TERPG=0.0
      RETURN
 6000 FORMAT(' INTERPOLATION ERROR'/
     1 ' Y1/Y2=',2(1PD12.4)/
     2 ' LIN X VS. LOG Y INTERPOLATION IMPOSSIBLE'/
     3 ' WILL USE LIN X VS. LIN Y INTERPOLATION')
 6010 FORMAT(' INTERPOLATION ERROR'/
     1 ' X/X1/X2=',3(1PD12.4)/
     2 ' LOG X VS. LIN Y INTERPOLATION IMPOSSIBLE '/
     3 ' WILL USE LIN X VS. LIN Y INTERPOLATION')
 6020 FORMAT(' INTERPOLATION ERROR'/
     1 ' X/X1/X2/Y1/Y2=',5(1PD12.4)/
     2 ' LOG X VS. LOG Y INTERPOLATION IMPOSSIBLE'/
     3 ' WILL USE LIN X VS. LIN Y INTERPOLATION')
 6030 FORMAT(' INTERPOLATION ERROR'/
     1 ' X/X1/X2=',3(1PD12.4)/
     2 ' LOG X VS. LOG Y INTERPOLATION IMPOSSIBLE '/
     3 ' WILL USE LIN X VS. LOG Y INTERPOLATION')
 6040 FORMAT( ' INTERPOLATION ERROR'/
     1 ' Y1/Y2=',2(1PD12.4)/
     2 ' LOG X VS. LOG Y INTERPOLATION IMPOSSIBLE'/
     3 ' WILL USE LOG X VS. LIN Y INTERPOLATION')
 6050 FORMAT(' INTERPOLATION ERROR'/
     1 ' X1/X2=',2(1PD12.4)/
     2 ' NO X INTERVAL...WILL RETURN (Y1+Y2)/2')
 6060 FORMAT(' INTERPOLATION ERROR'/
     1 ' INTERP=', I5, ' (MUST BE 1 TO 5) '/
     2 ' WILL RETURN 0.0')
C**** STOP *****
```

END SUBROUTINE EXIT STOP C***** STOP ***** END